

# Microdatabase Direct Investment Data Report 2023-22

Data available from 1999 to 2021 Metadata Version: MiDi-Doc-v10-0 DOI: 10.12757/BBk.MiDi.9921.11.10

Deutsche Bundesbank, Research Data and Service Centre

Kathrin Friederich Lien Pham-Dao Christopher-Johannes Schild Dietmar Scholz Jana Schumacher



2

# Abstract

We describe the research dataset "Microdatabase Direct Investment" (MiDi) using a structured metadata schema.<sup>1)</sup> The MiDi is a dataset on foreign direct investment (FDI) stocks based in official German FDI microdata. This data documentation is meant to be used jointly with the article on the MiDi by Blank, Lipponer, Schild, and Scholz (2020). While the mentioned article focusses more on the general properties of the dataset, this documentation goes deeper on the variable and on the value level. It also contains concepts added to the MiDi recently, which are related to the IMF Balance of Payments Manual, 6th edition (BPM6).

Keywords: foreign direct investment, multinational companies, capital and ownership structure

Metadata Version: MiDi-Doc-v10-0

DOI: 10.12757/BBk.MiDi.9921.11.10

**Citation:** Friederich, K., Pham-Dao, L., Schild, C., Scholz, D., and Schumacher, J. (2023). Microdatabase Direct Investment (MiDi), Data Report 2023-22 – Metadata Version MiDi-Doc-v10-0. Deutsche Bundesbank, Research Data and Service Centre.

<sup>1</sup> The metadata scheme is derived from the "Data Documentation Initiative" (DDI, http://www.ddialliance.org).

# Contents

1 Dataset description	4
1.1 Overview and identification	4
1.2 Dataset scope and coverage	4
1.3 Data collection	13
1.4 Data appraisal	13
1.5 Data accessibility	13
2 Description of variables	15
2.1 Overview of variables	15
2.2 Details of variables	19
2.3 Changes to variables	64
References	66
A Additional explanatory notes for the variable 'typ'	67
B Calculation of loans between investors and DIE according to BPM6	74
C Explanatory notes on superordinate group structures	78
D Codelists	79
D.1 Codelist for "art"	79
D.2 Codelist for "typ"	79
D.3 Codelist for "bil"	79
D.4 Codelist for "rlf"	80
D.5 Codelist for "ubo"	80
D.6 Codelist for "em1" and "em2	80
D.7 Codelist for "pm10"	80
D.8 Codelist for "bl1 2"	81
D.9 Codelist for "re1" and "re2"	81
D.10 Codelist for "m44"	82
D.11 Codelist for "bn1" and "bn2"	82
D.12 Countries	82
D.13 Currencies	88
D.14 Economic Sectors - NACE Rev. 1	94
D.15 Economic Sectors - NACE Rev. 2	96
E Reporting Forms	101
E.1 Reporting Forms for Outward Investments ("K3-Forms")	101
E.2 Reporting Forms for Inward Investments ("K4-Forms")	140

Deutsche Bundesbank Research Data and Service Centre

# 1 Dataset description

# 1.1 Overview and identification

This documentation describes the dataset "Microdatabase Direct Investment" (MiDi). The general properties of the MiDi dataset, i.e. its content, its central concepts, its structure, data quality aspects, its linkage potential to other company data, its usefulness for research, have been described extensively by Blank et al. (2020). This documentation, while comparatively brief on the datasets' general properties, goes more into detail on the variable level and on the value level, complementing the mentioned article: it provides a detailed description of all variables that are collected via the reporting forms K3 and K4 for the German foreign direct investment stock statistics, maintained in the database DIREK, from which the MiDi dataset is generated. It also discusses recent additions related to the IMF Balance of Payments Manual, 6th edition (BPM6). When starting to work with the MiDi, it is recommended to first read the article by Blank et al. (2020), and then refer to this documentation for more details.

When processing the original FDI data, additional items and characteristics are calculated and created by the data collector in order to fulfill the requirements of international guidelines and to enable the Bundesbank to deliver FDI data to international organizations. Graphs in the section "Universe" in chapter 1.2 show and explain the relationships between data sets in group structures and the additional variables created by the data collector for this purpose.

Please note that since the introduction of BMP6 (i.e. since the MiDi 99-18), some loan positions of foreign direct investment (FDI) reports (of type 1 and 3) and aggregates composed thereof, have been deleted or modified, and that the updated information has been added in form of type 4 and 5 datasets. Furthermore, note that for technical reasons and the purpose of aggregation, the meaning of identifier (id) positions can deviate for these datasets from the original reports. We therefore strongly suggest taking a closer look at Appendix A and B for more information on the implications of those additional datasets for your analysis.

#### 1.2 Dataset scope and coverage

#### Legal framework

German Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation (Aussenwirtschaftsverordnung)

#### Unit of analysis

The unit of analysis can be investment relations relevant for FDI, domestic or foreign direct investment enterprises (DIE), domestic or foreign direct investors, the ultimate controlling institutional unit (UCI), and multinational companies. The MiDi contains complex FDI relationships, and therefore the same entities may occur several times assuming different roles (i.e. id positions 'num', 'nu2', 'nu3', 'nu4', 'nui', 'noz', 'noa') in different reports. Consequently, all id positions in the MiDi are based on the same foreign statistics company identifier. For a detailed explanation of the relation of ids'num', 'nu2', 'nu3' and 'nu4' in the MiDi see Blank et al. (2020). Further information on superordinate group structures, in particular on the ids 'nui', 'noz' and 'noa', can be found in Appendix C.

#### **Time periods**

1999 until 2021

5

#### Geographic coverage

Germany, German States, World (Countries)

#### Universe

The population of the survey are inward and outward foreign direct investment stock relations that German companies are involved in, that are considered as relevant for FDI aggregate statistics, as regulated by the decree "German Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation" ("Aussenwirtschaftsverordnung"). A "K3-report" describes an investment relation relevant for outward FDI, i.e. an investment relation between two legal entities that is part of a direct or indirect involvement (chain) of a German investor in a foreign company (see variable "art"). A "K4-report" describes an investment relation between two legal entities that is part of a direct or indirect involvement (chain) of a German investor in a foreign company (see variable "art"). A "K4-report" describes an investment relation relevant for inward FDI, i.e. an investment relation between two legal entities that is part of a direct or indirect involvement (chain) of a foreign investor in a German company (see variable "art"). The decree defines reporting requirement thresholds regarding the absolute size (in terms of balance sheet total) of the company invested in (the "investment company"), the relative share of the investment in the entire investment company, as well as the definition of what constitutes a relevant indirect involvement. Since 2007, the following reporting requirement rules are in force.

In the case of **outward FDI** involvements (according to report form **"K3"**) the submission of reports is required of:

- German companies and private individuals who own, directly, on the day the report is due, at least 10% of the shares or voting rights in a foreign company that has a balance sheet total of more than 3 million Euros.
- German companies and private individuals who own, indirectly or through a mixture of direct and indirect shares, a combined controlling share of more than 50% (i.e. majority stake) in a foreign company that has a balance sheet total of more than 3 million Euros.
- German companies and private individuals who own, on the day the report is due, a branch or permanent establishment on foreign territory with at least 3 million Euros of business assets.

Figure 1 shows the scope of the companies to be reported and that are contained in the MiDi for K3. Information on enterprises abroad in the boxes outlined in bold is to be reported; these enterprises are included in the MiDi; enterprises A and C are considered to be direct participations; enterprises D, E, F, H, J and L are considered to be indirect.

The id for the domestic investor (reporting party) is 'num'; the identifier of every DIE abroad is 'nu2'. In case of indirect investments the identifier of the immediate investor in the DIE may be found in 'nu3', i.e. in the dataset for enterprise F of the example 'num' identifies the domestic investor, 'nu2' identifies enterprise F and 'nu3' identifies the immediate investor in F: enterprise C.<sup>2)</sup> Enterprise D has to be reported since the domestic investor owns a combined controlling share (direct and indirect) of more than 50%.

In the case of **inward FDI** involvements (according to report form "K4") the submission of reports is required of:

<sup>2</sup> Please note that there are exceptions to these rules for the newly introduced dataset 'typ' = 4 (see variable descriptions of 'num' and 'nu3' as well as Appendix A).

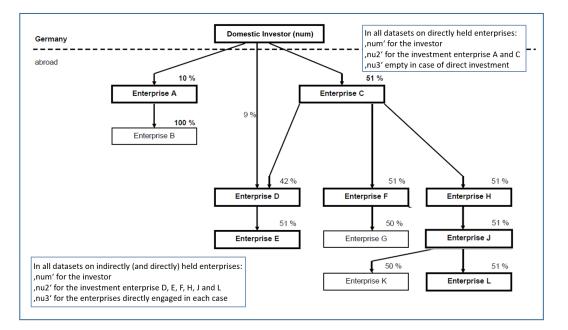


Figure 1: Population K3 explaining identifiers

- A German company that has a balance sheet total of more than 3 million Euros, if, on the balance sheet day, at least 10% of the shares or voting rights in this company are owned by a foreign individual, company, or a group of foreign individuals or companies where the group members have common economic interests<sup>3)</sup>, as well as a German branch or permanent establishment owned by foreign parties, with at least 3 million Euros of business assets.
- Indirect participating interests if non-residents have a holding of more than 50% in a domestic enterprise - such enterprises are deemed to be "dependent enterprises" - and if these dependent enterprises themselves have direct or indirect holdings totalling more than 50% of the shares or voting rights in other domestic enterprises.

Information on enterprises in Germany (DIE also) in the boxes outlined in bold (Figure 2) is to be reported; these enterprises are included in the MiDi; enterprises A and D are considered to be direct participations; enterprises F, H, J, K, M and N are considered to be indirect, while enterprises K and N are secondary indirectly held through J and M; J and M are (secondary) indirectly held twice: J from F and H; M from D and H. The identifier for each DIE is 'num', regardless of the fact of being directly or indirectly held from abroad; the identifier of the foreign investor(s) is in 'nu4'.<sup>4)</sup> If the German DIE is directly held by several foreign investors, one dataset for each relation (in the example one for GB, two for US) is available.

6

**<sup>3</sup>** "common economic interests" are assumed for instance if the group was founded with the specific purpose of organizing the FDI involvement, if the group members are involved in other companies together or if family connections exist between the members of the group.

<sup>4</sup> Please note that there are exceptions to these rules for the newly introduced datasets 'typ' = 4 and 'typ' = 5 (see variable descriptions of 'num' and 'nu4' as well as Appendix A).

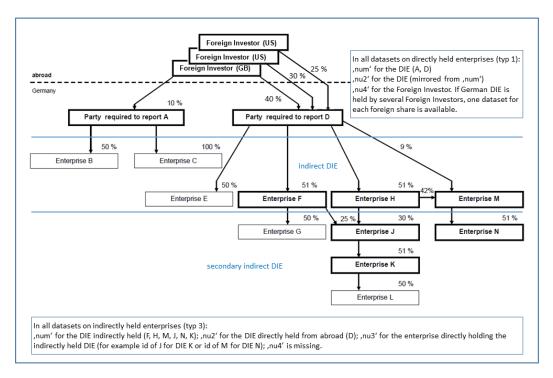


Figure 2: Population K4 explaining identifiers

In case of indirect investments the identifier of the DIE directly held from abroad is in 'nu2'; in case of a secondary indirectly held DIE, the identifier of the DIE holding directly the share of this secondary indirectly held DIE is in 'nu3'. (Example for enterprise N: identifier of N is in 'num'; identifier of D is in 'nu2'; identifier of M is in 'nu3'; identifier of the foreign Investors 'nu4' is set to missing.)

Enterprise M and J have to be reported, since the combined shares (direct and/or indirect) add to more than 50%. One dataset is available for each relation (for enterprise J one dataset with id of F and one dataset with id of H in 'nu3'; for enterprise M one dataset with id of H in 'nu3' and one dataset with 'nu3' left blank). Since there is only one field for 'nu4', only one identifier could be filled in the case of several foreign investors. Therefore, the id of the foreign investor is set to missing. It can however be derived from the reports on the domestic parent of the indirectly held investment object.

Note:

Furthermore, note that in the generated datasets 'typ' = 4 and 'typ' = 5, the meaning of id positions is entirely different than for 'typ' = 1 and 'typ' = 3 (please see the variable descriptions as well as Figure 7 and 8 in Appendix A).

#### Calculating FDI aggregates

Figures 3 and 4 give exemplary overviews on possible constellations of German investments abroad (stemming from reporting form K3). Furthermore, variables and direct investment aggregates which are of considerable importance when using MiDi, are visualized and explained in the graphs.

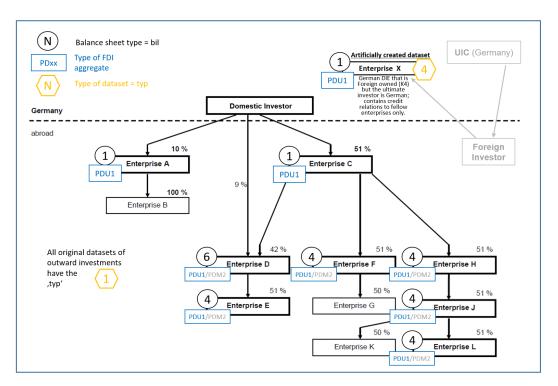


Figure 3: Example of Balance Sheet Type (for K3), Type of FDI Aggregate and Dataset – Excluding Holding Companies

The values for the variables used in the figures 3 and 4 are explained below.

Balance sheet type (bil)

- 1 Primary investments in non-holdings or in holdings without own reported investments
- 2 Primary investments in holdings with own reported investments
- 3 Secondary investments via holding
- 4 Secondary investment via non-holding
- 5 Mixed primary investment and secondary investment via holding (K3 only)
- 6 Mixed primary investment and secondary investment via non-holding (K3 only)
- O Original balance sheet for enterprises that are artificially divided into holding companies and non-holding companies or balance sheets for indirect elements in chains of holdings. These balance sheets are disregarded for aggregate statistics, in order to avoid multiple counts.

Type of dataset ('typ')

- 1 Original datasets/reports K 3
- 4 Generated dataset for the attribution of debt relations to fellow enterprises following the extended directional principle (according to the residence of the ultimate investing country (UIC) from K4 reports if the UCI of the German DIE is resident in Germany<sup>5</sup>; generated datasets are not counted when aggregating the number of units). For further information, on how to handle the 'typ'=4 dataset in your analysis, refer to Appendix A.

5 In case the DIE is only held by a minority of foreign shareholders, the UIC is assumed to be Germany, irrespective of the UCI's origin.

Calculation of FDI aggregates (K3)<sup>6)</sup>

- Primary FDI: PDU1+PDU2; bil 1-6, typ 1+4+6.
- Primary and secondary FDI: PDU1 + PDM1; bil 1 + 3-6, typ 1+4+6.
- PDU1 may also exist for indirect investments. PDU1 then contains directly existing debt relationship to domestic investors or affiliated companies in Germany.
- In general, do not use PDM2, in order to avoid multiple counts.

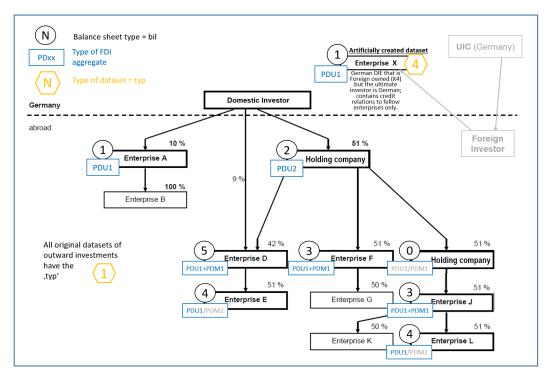


Figure 4: Examples of Balance Sheet Type (for K3), Type of FDI Aggregate and Dataset – Including Dependent Holding companies

You may find additional information on identifiers ('num', 'nu2', 'nu3', 'nu4', 'nui', 'noz', 'noa' in Figure 1, 2, 7, 8 and 9), balance sheet types ('bil'), type of dataset ('typ') and types of (sub-)aggregates (Figures 3 to 6) in the description of variables, in the Appendix and in the codelists.

Figures 5 and 6 give exemplary overviews on possible constellations of foreign investments in Germany (stemming from reporting form K4). Furthermore, variables and direct investment aggregates which are of considerable importance when using MiDi, are visualized and explained in the graphs.

**6** For a detailed description of primary and secondary FDI please refer to Blank et al. (2020). For detailed technical definitions of the variables please refer to the section "Details of variables" of this documentation.

10

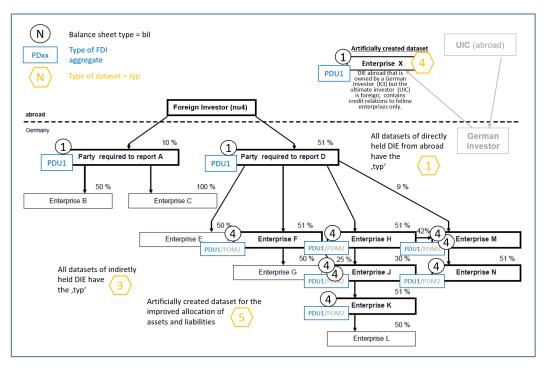


Figure 5: Example of Balance Sheet Type (for K4), Type of FDI Aggregate and Dataset – Excluding Holding Companies

The values for the variables used in the figures 5 and 6 are explained below:

Balance sheet type (bil)

- 1 Primary investments in non-holdings or in holdings without own reported investments
- 2 Primary investments in holdings with own reported investments
- 3 Secondary investments via holding
- 4 Secondary investment via non-holding
- O Balance sheets for indirect elements in chains of holdings. These balance sheets are disregarded for aggregate statistics, in order to avoid multiple counts.

Type of dataset ('typ')

- 1 Original datasets/reports K4 (directly held DIE)
- 3 Transformed datasets from indirectly held DIE (K4) so that datasets can be aggregated together with datasets K4 'typ' = 1 (It is important to note that the contents of 'num' and 'nu2' and all associated characteristics are exchanged, as compared to the original 'typ' = 2 report, and that the id of the foreign investor 'nu4' is set to missing<sup>7)</sup>.)
- 4 Generated dataset for the attribution of debt relations to fellow enterprises following the extended directional principle (according to the residence of the ultimate investing country (UIC) from K3 reports if the UCI of the German investor is resident abroad; generated datasets are not counted when aggregating the number of units). For further information, on how to handle the 'typ'=4 dataset in your analysis, refer to Appendix A.

<sup>7</sup> The information on the foreign direct investor can however always be derived from the reports on the domestic parent of the indirectly held investment object.

- 5 Generated dataset for the improved allocation of assets and liabilities [K4] depending on the additional information of Z5a reports ("External position of non-banks") concerning countries and affiliated companies. Note that in case of including Z5a-data in 'typ' = 5, the affected positions in the original dataset ('typ'= 1 and/or 'typ' = 3) are set to zero. Generated datasets are not counted when aggregating the number of units. For further information, on how to handle the 'typ'=5 dataset in your analysis, refer to Appendix A.

Calculating of FDI aggregates (K4)<sup>8)</sup>

- Primary FDI: PDU1+PDU2; bil 1-4, typ 1+3+4+5(+ 6).
- Primary and secondary FDI: PDU1 + PDM1; bil 1+3+4, typ 1+3+4+5(+ 6).
- PDU1 may also exist for indirect investments. PDU1 then contains directly existing debt relationship to foreign investors or follow companies abroad.
- In general, do not use PDM2, in order to avoid multiple counts.

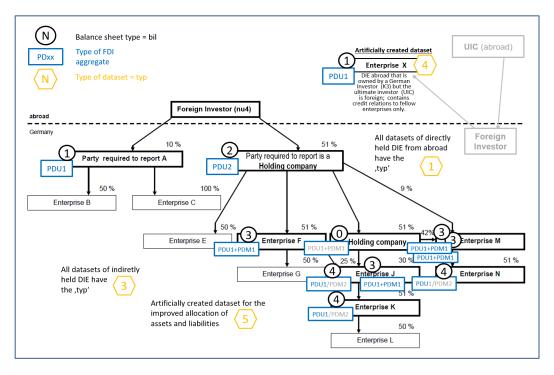


Figure 6: Examples of Balance Sheet Type (for K4), Type of FDI Aggregate and Dataset – Including Dependent Holding companies

You may find additional information on identifiers ('num', 'nu2', 'nu3', 'nu4': Figure 1 and 2), balance sheet types ('bil'), type of dataset ('typ') and types of (sub-)aggregates (Figures 3 to 6) in the description of variables, in the Appendix and in the codelists.

8 For a detailed description of primary and secondary FDI please refer to Blank et al. (2020). For detailed technical definition of variables please refer to the section "Details of variables" of this documentation.

12

#### **Historical changes**

1. Structural break in 2013 due to introduction of EDP

In 2018 the Deutsche Bundesbank changed the reporting standards of their official aggregate FDI statistics from the asset/liability principle (ALP) to the (extended) directional principle (EDP). The asset/liability principle measures assets as total assets held by both resident parent companies and affiliates and, likewise, liabilities as total liabilities of both resident parent companies and affiliates, thus reporting gross assets and liabilities from a national perspective. Under the directional principle (DP), assets and liabilities are attributed depending on the direction of FDI (inward vs. outward), thus netting out investments into a DIE and reverse investments (p15, p19). The extended directional principle (EDP) resulted in new rules for the attribution of fellow loans to either inward or outward FDI, depending on the domicile of the UCI.

While the adaptation of the EDP has primarily affected the Bundesbank's presentation of FDI aggregate statistics, it also led to changes in the microdata. Since the MiDi 99-18, typ 4 datasets have been introduced retrospectively until 2013 for reports where loan positions had to be reallocated from outward (K3) to inward (K4) FDI, and vice versa (see Appendix A "Additional Explanatory Notes for the Variable 'typ' ", point " 'typ'=4"). Therefore, for any analysis built on cross-border financial relationships of individual enterprises, we recommend to revert these changes in the microdata in order to obtain a consistent representation of the microdata from 1999 to the present. For detailed instructions, please refer to Appendix A.

2. Integration of information from Z5a reports ("External position of non-banks") since 2017

Foreign direct investment stocks are calculated from two main components: Shares on equity and credit financing between the DIE and their direct investors, as well as affiliated enterprises (mother, fellow). Prior to 2017, all liabilities and claims of affiliated mother or fellow enterprises were attributed to the country of the direct foreign investor.

Since 2017, a more detailed allocation of claims and liabilities on the K4 side regarding country attribution and the breakdown into mother or fellow enterprises' credit relationships became available through Z5a reports, also levied by the Deutsche Bundesbank (see Appendix A "Additional Explanatory Notes for the Variable 'typ' ", point " 'typ'=5"). If loan data from K4 as well as Z5a reports are available and their difference does not exceed defined limits, the improved percentage allocation found in Z5a data is applied to the reported original values in the K4 data. The information is stored in 'typ'=5 datasets for positions p15d, p19d, pfo5, pfod, p38d, p375 and p37d as well as other affected aggregates (like pdu1, pdu2).

As a result of this adjustment, we have observed changes in the country attribution of credit financing as well as in the attribution of credits to direct mother (p38d) and fellow enterprises (p37d).

- Effects on aggregates: The corrected attribution of liabilities and claims of the DIE towards foreign investors and their affiliated enterprises has had a significant impact on the aggregate country allocation of primary FDI. The largest impact was observed for primary FDI stocks from the Netherlands, which decreased by 18% (-30 bio €) in 2017 after correction of the K4 data. This is primarily due to the Netherlands being a country that hosts many holding companies, many of which pass through large foreign direct investments into other countries. The loan financing that comes along with it often does not originate from the holding itself, but from the mother or fellow companies located in other countries. While the UK also experienced an 8% decrease of primary FDI, other countries like Luxembourg, Belgium and Sweden gained.

Effects on micro data: Compared to the original K4 microdata, the new 'typ'=5 dataset reveals the true country origin of liabilities and claims of the DIE, instead of assuming the country information of the direct investor. This improvement in information comes along with a change in the structure of the microdata. While 'typ'=1 and 'typ'=3 datasets depict investment relationships between multiple entities, the data on credit financing in 'typ'=5 data is reduced to a companycountry mapping, as information has been consolidated at the level of the DIE. Therefore, in 'typ'=5 datasets, the ID of the foreign direct investor, nu4, is dropped and replaced by a dummy identifier with country code of the affiliated mother or fellow enterprises involved in the credit financing, as can be seen in Figure 8 of Appendix A.

#### 3. Other changes

Furthermore, there have been several changes to reporting requirement rules within the time period of the MiDi, in 2002 and in 2007.<sup>9)</sup> These changes are described by Blank et al. (2020). See also additional information in section 2.3.

# 1.3 Data collection

#### Data collection mode

Electronic or (until 2019) postal submission.

#### **Collection frequency**

yearly

#### Supervision

Deutsche Bundesbank, Data and Statistics: Foreign Statistics (DS5).

# 1.4 Data appraisal

#### Quality checks

Several quality checks occur within the prime database for the statistics on FDI (Blank et al., 2020). The information contained in the reports is compared with previous reports for implausible deviations, regarding master data but also balance sheet information. Substantial deviations lead to manual quality assurance checks and corrections (Blank et al., 2020).

# 1.5 Data accessibility

#### Research proposal conditions

A research proposal is checked for feasibility of the research project given the research data, i.e. the suitability of the data to answer the research questions raised by the proposal. The research project must be of public interest, that is without commercial goals.

<sup>9</sup> Note that changes to the variable level are described in the section "Details of Variables".

Deutsche Bundesbank Research Data and Service Centre

14

#### Institutional access conditions

The researcher must be affiliated with a research institution that clearly has a scientific, noncommercial agenda.

#### Contact

Deutsche Bundesbank, Research Data and Service Centre (RDSC) E-mail: fdsz-data@bundesbank.de Homepage: https://www.bundesbank.de/rdsc

#### **Deposit requirements**

The researcher must sign a confidentiality agreement and a special contract between Deutsche Bundesbank and the research institution has to be set up. The RDSC must be informed about every document that is made available to the public that contains information derived from the provided data.

#### Linkage potential to other company data

The entities in the MiDi with residence in Germany can be linked to other anonymized company data provided by the RDSC, such as JANIS (Becker, Biewen, Hüwel, Schultz, and Weissbecker, 2023), SITS (Biewen and Meinusch, 2022) and SIFCT (Biewen, Pham-Dao, and Stahl, 2023), but also to external microdata on companies resident in Germany. To enable researchers to link other company data, the RDSC provides ID-linkage tables (Gabor-Toth, Schild, and Walter, 2023a), the record linkage method used to generate IDLINK is described in Gabor-Toth, Schild, and Walter (2023b).

#### **Citation requirements**

For any study or other document which is made available to the public and contains information derived from the provided data, the researcher is obliged to properly cite the data source as:

Blank, S., Lipponer, A., Schild, C.-J., & Scholz, D. (2020). Microdatabase Direct Investment (MiDi) – A Full Survey of German Inward and Outward Investment. German Economic Review, 21(3), 273–311.

# 2 Description of variables

# 2.1 Overview of variables

# Name Label

jhr	Reference Year
num	id of reporting party [K3 and K4 typ 1] or DIE [K4 typ 3], exc. for typ 4 and 5
nu2	id of DIE [K3] or reporting party [K4], except for typ 4 and 5
nu3	id of the immediate investor (for indirect investments), except for typ 4 and 5
nu4	id of the foreign investor [K4], except for typ 3, 4 and 5
noa	id of the foreign UCI
noz	id of first foreign intermediate company in the chain towards the foreign UCI
nui	id of the domestic UCI
art	Direction of investment
typ	Type of dataset
bil	Balance sheet type of the investment enterprise
bif	Accounting standard used for the German group's key ratios [K3].
bst	Balance sheet date of the investment enterprise
wae	Original currency of the report
ubo	Type of UCI of the reporting party
em1	Reason for initial report, related to the DIE [K4]
em2	Reason for initial report, related to the DIE [K3]
wz1	Economic sector of the investor [K3] or the DIE [K4] (NACE Rev.2)
wz2	Economic sector of the DIE [K3] or the reporting party [K4] (NACE Rev.2)
wz3	Economic sector of the immediate investor (for indirect, K3) (NACE Rev.2)
wz4	Economic sector of the foreign investor [K4] (NACE Rev.2)
wzk	Economic sector of the corporate subgroup, if resident is a holding (NACE Rev.2)
br1	Economic sector of the investor [K3] or the DIE [K4] (NACE Rev.1)
br2	Economic sector of the DIE [K3] or the reporting party [K4] (NACE Rev.1)
br3	Economic sector of the immediate investor (for indirect [K3]) (NACE Rev.1)
brk	Economic Sector of the corporate subgroup, if resident is a holding (NACE Rev.1)
re1	Legal form of the German investor [K3] or the DIE [K4]
re2	Legal independence of the DIE [K3] or legal form of the reporting party [K4]
lan	Country of the DIE [K3] or the foreign investor [K4]
1a3	Country of the immediate investor (for indirect [K3])
1a4	Country of the foreign UCI of each foreign shareholder [K4]
laz	Country of first foreign intermediate company in the chain towards the UCI [K3]
luc	Country of the UCI of the domestic investor [K3] or the domestic DIE [K4]
b]1	Federal state of the reporting party [K3] or DIE [K4]
b12	Federal state of the reporting party [K4]
p04	Turnover of the DIE, in 1000€
p05	Number of employees of the DIE
p11	Fixed and intangible assets of the DIE, in 1000€
p12	Financial assets of the DIE, in 1000€
p13	p12, of which shares in affiliated enterpr./particip. interests, in 1000€
p15	p50, of which loans to the investor, in 1000€
n16	p49 of which loans to resident [K3] or foreign [K4] investor in 1000 $\in$

p16 p49, of which loans to resident [K3] or foreign [K4] investor, in 1000€

# 16

•	•	•	

17	
p17	Current assets of the DIE, in 1000€
p19	p52, of which claims on resident [K3] or foreign [K4] investor, in 1000€
p20	p51, of which claims on the immediate investor, in 1000 $\in$
p21	Other assets of the DIE, in 1000€
p22	Deficit not covered by equity of the DIE, in 1000€
p22a	p22, of which deficits attributable to the investor, in 1000 $\in$
p22b	p22, of which deficits attrib. to immed. investor (ind. invest.), in 1000 $\in$
p23	Subscribed capital, endowment cap. and contributions of the DIE, in 1000 ${\in}$
p24	p23, of which capital assigned to res. [K3] or for. [K4] invest., in 1000 $\in$
p25	p23, of which capital assigned to the immediate investor, in 1000 $\in$
p29	Capital reserves of the investment enterprise, in 1000 $\in$
p29a	p29, of which capital reserves attributable to the investor, in 1000 $\in$
p29b	p29, of which capital res. attribut. to the immediate investor, in 1000 $\in$
p30	Revenue reserves of the investment enterprise, in 1000 $\in$
p30a	p30, of which revenue reserves attributable to the investor, in 1000 $\in$
p30b	p30, of which revenue reserve attrib. to the immediate investor, in 1000 $\in$
p31	Profit / loss carried forward of the investment enterprise, in 1000€
p31a	p31, of which attributable to the investor, in 1000 $\in$
p31b	p31, of which attributable to the immediate investor, in 1000 $\in$
p32	Profit/loss for the financial year of the investment enterprise, in 1000€
p32a	p32, of which attributable to the investor, in 1000 $\in$
p32b	p32, of which attributable to the immediate investor, in 1000 $\in$
p33	Liabilities of the investment enterprise, in 1000 $\in$
p35	p33, of which liab. towards for.[K3] or res.[K4] affil. enterp., in 1000€
p36	p35, of which liabilities towards the immediate investor, in 1000 $\in$
p37	p33, of which liab. towards res.[K3] or for.[K4] affil. Enterp., in 1000 $\in$
p38	p37, of which liab. towards the res.[K3] or for.[K4] investors, in 1000 $\in$
p39	Other liabilities (e.g. accruals for pensions) of the DIE, in 1000 $\in$
p40	Balance sheet total of the DIE, in 1000€
p43	Number of DIE reported in this dataset [K3]
p45	Number of participating investors [K3]
p47	Proportionate equity capital at market values of the DIE, in 1000 $\in$
p49	p12, of which loans to for.[K3] or resid.[K4] affil. enterprises, in 1000€
p50	p12, of which loans to res.[K3] or for. invest.[K4] and affili., in 1000 $\in$
p51	p17, of which claims on for. [K3] or resid. [K4] affil. enterp., in 1000 $\in$
p52	p17, of which claims on res.[K3] or for.[K4] invest. and affil., in 1000 $\in$
p53	Accumulated other comprehensive income of DIE, in 1000€
p53a	p53, attributable to the German investor, in 1000 $\in$
p53b	p53, attributable to the immediate investor (for indirect), in 1000 $\in$
p56	p56 [K3], Investment in tangible fixed assets, in 1000€/
p57	p57 [K3], Staff costs, in 1000€
pk04	p04 / p45 [K3], in 1000€
pk05	p05 / p45 [K3]
pk11	p11 / p45 [K3], in 1000€

pk12 p12 / p45 [K3], in 1000€

17

```
pk22
        p22 / p45 [K3], in 1000€
pk23
        p23 / p45 [K3], in 1000€
pk29
        p29 / p45 [K3], in 1000€
pk30
        p30 / p45 [K3], in 1000€
pk31
        p31 / p45 [K3], in 1000€
pk32
        p32 / p45 [K3], in 1000€
pk40
        p40 / p45 [K3], in 1000€
pk43
        p43 / p45 [K3]
p15d
        p15, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€
p16d
        p16, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€
p19d
        p19, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€
p20d
        p20, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€
p36d
        p36, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€
p37s
        p37 after offsett. of receiv. and liabil. of comp. that are both invest. and DIE
p375
        p37, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€ without consideration of the UCI
p374
        p37, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€ if UCI is resid.[K4] or abroad[K3]
p37d
        p37, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€
p38d
        p38, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€
pfos
        p50+p52 after offsett. of receiv. and liabil. of comp. that are invest. and DIE
pfo5
        p50+p52, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€ without consideration of UCI
pfo4
        p50+p52, as to be count. for FDI, in 1000€ if UCI is res.[K4]or abroad[K3]
pfod
        p50+p52, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€
ppu
        Degree of participation in primary FDI: p24/p23*1000, based on original currency
         Degree of participation in indirect FDI: p25/p23*1000,based on original currency
ppm
pdu1
        FDI, primary, except in holding with own reported investment, in 1000€
pdu2
        FDI, primary, in holdings with own reported investment, in 1000€
pdm1
        FDI, indirect investments via holdings, in 1000€
pdm2
        FDI, indirect investments via non-holdings, in 1000€
pdbw
        pdu1 or pdu2 (dep. on bil), recalc. based on p47(where possible), in 1000€
pdb1
        pdu1, recalc. based on p47 (where possible), else orig. pdu1, in 1000€.
pdb2
         pdu2, relcalc. based on p47 (where possible), else orig. pdu2, in 1000€.
pbu1
        Prop. equity cap., of which prim. investm., exc. holding comp., in 1000€
pbb1
        Proport. equity capital at market values, exc. holding companies, in 1000€
pbu2
         Prop. equity cap., of which prim. investm., in holding comp., in 1000€
pbb2
        Proport. equity capital at market values, in holding companies, in 1000€
pbm1
         Prop. equity capital, of which sec. invest., via holding comp., in 1000€
pbm2
        Prop. equity capital, of which sec. investm., via non-holdings, in 1000€.
pau1
        Total of all assets[K3] or liabil.[K4] (prim.invest.), ex hold., in 1000€
plu1
        Total of all liabil.[K3] or assets[K4] (prim.invest.), ex hold., in 1000€
pau2
        Total of all assets[K3] or liabil.[K4] (prim.inv.) in holdings, in 1000€
plu2
        Total of all liabil.[K3] or assets[K4] (prim.inv.) of holdings, in 1000€
        Total of all assets[K3] or liabil.[K4] (sec. inv.), via holdings, in 1000€
pam1
plm1
        Total of all liabil.[K3] or assets[K4] (sec.inv.) via holdings, in 1000€
        Total of all assets[K3] or liab.[K4] (sec.inv.) via non-holdings, in 1000€
pam2
plm2
        Total of all liab.[K3] or assets[K4] (sec.inv.) via non-holding, in 1000€.
```

. . .

Deutsche Bundesbank Research Data and Service Centre

18

. . .

pm4	Balance sheet total of the investor [K3], in 1000€
pm5	Turnover of the investor [K3], in 1000€
pm6	Number of employees of the investor [K3]
pm7	Balance sheet total of the corporate group or domestic UCI [K3], in 1000 $\in$
pm8	Turnover of the corporate group or domestic UCI [K3], in 1000 $\in$
pm9	Number of employees of the corporate group or domestic UCI [K3]
pm10	Balance sheet type referred to in pm7, pm8 and pm9
m44	Information if employees are recruited from other companies
bn1	Information on listing on the stock exchange of the reporting party
bn2	Information on listing on the stock exchange of DIE
rlf	rlf, accounting standard of DIE

jhr: Reference Year	
Notes	Reference Year. Year of the balance sheet day of the reporting party, if the reporting party is not a private person. (For private persons the relevant date is the 31st of December).
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form

# 2.2 Details of variables

num: id of reporting party [K3 and K4 typ 1] or DIE [K4 typ 3], exc. for typ 4 and 5

Notes	In datasets from reports: id of the reporting party except for indirect K4 (art=4 and typ=3). For K3, the reporting party is the domestic investor. For K4, two cases have to be distinguished: If (art=4 and typ=1), i.e. direct K4, 'num' represents both the reporting party and the investment enterprise. If (art=4 and typ=3), i.e. indirect K4, 'num' and 'nu2' are switched, so that 'num' represents the investment enterprise, but not the reporting party. In generated datasets: 'num' is set to missing for typ 4 and typ 5
	datasets (see also Figure 7 and 8 in Appendix A).
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	

#### nu2: id of DIE [K3] or reporting party [K4], except for typ 4 and 5

In datasets from reports: id of the investment enterprise except for Notes (art=4 and typ=3). The investment enterprise is the enterprise that receives FDI and that is reported on sheet 2 of the reporting form, i.e. the enterprise for which detailed balance sheet information has to be provided by the reporting party. Note that 'nu2' is set to 'num' if (art=4 and typ=1). If (art=4 and typ=3), 'num' and 'nu2' are switched, so that 'nu2' represents the reporting party, but not the investment enterprise. In generated datasets: For (art=3 and typ=4) 'nu2' represents the foreign DIE converted from the foreign investor, except if (art=3 and typ=4) reports have been derived from (art=4 and typ=5) reports. In this case of double transformation, 'nu2' inherits the id from 'nu4', which is a six-digit dummy of leading 999 and a three digit country code. For (art=4 and typ=4) and (art=4 and typ=5) it is set to missing. See also Figure 7 and 8 in Appendix A.

Deutsche Bundesbank Research Data and Service Centre

20

. . .

Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	

# nu3: id of the immediate investor (for indirect investments), except for typ 4 and 5

Notes	In datasets from reports: id of the immediate investor (for indirect investments). It is defined for the case of an "indirect" investment, in which ownership is through at least one intermediate company ("holding chain"). The immediate investor then is the company in the holding chain that holds a direct stake in the investment company reported on.
	In generated datasets: For (art=4 and typ=4) 'nu3' represents the domestic DIE converted from the domestic investor. For (art=3 and typ=4) it represents the domestic investor converted from the directly (typ=1) or indirectly (typ=2) held domestic DIE. For (art=4 and typ=5) 'nu3' contains the id of the directly held domestic DIE. See also Figure 7 and 8 in Appendix A.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation Source	

# nu4: id of the foreign investor [K4], except for typ 3, 4 and 5

Notes	In datasets from reports: id of the foreign investor [K4]. For (art=4 and typ=3) 'nu4' is set to missing by the data collectors for technical reasons. The information on the foreign direct investor can however always be derived from the reports on the domestic parent of the indirectly held investment object.
Available from – to	In generated datasets: For (art=3 and typ=4) 'nu4' represents the domestic investor converted from directly held DIE. For (art=4 and typ=4) it represents the foreign investor converted from foreign DIE. For (art=4 and typ=5) 'nu4' the original id of the foreign investor is dropped and replaced by a six-digit dummy identifier of leading 999 and a three digit country code (e.g. 400 for USA), which denotes the country of origin of the foreign investor found in Z5a reports "External position of non-banks". See also Figure 7 and 8 in Appendix A. 1999 – recent
Type of variable Universe Restrictions	continuous

# Recoding and Derivation Source

• • •

# noa: id of the foreign UCI

Notes	id of the foreign UBO ("Ultimate Beneficial Owner") or UCI ("Ultimate controlling institutional unit of a foreign affiliate"). See also Appendix C.
Available from – to	2002 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3, typ=4 for K4
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	

 ${\bf noz:}\,$  id of first foreign intermediate company in the chain towards the foreign UCI

Notes	id of the first foreign intermediate company in the chain towards the UBO ("Ultimate Beneficial Owner") or UCI ("Ultimate controlling institutional unit of a foreign affiliate"). See also Appendix C.
Available from – to	2002 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3, typ=4 for K4
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	

# nui: id of the domestic UCI

Notes	id of the domestic UBO ("Ultimate Beneficial Owner") or UCI ("Ul- timate controlling institutional unit of a foreign affiliate"). See also
	Appendix C.
Available from – to	2002 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3, typ=4 for K4
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	

#### art: Direction of investment

Notes	Direction of investment. Indicates whether the investment relation was reported in the context of an inward or an outward investment chain. Also indicates the type of reporting form (outward FDI [K3] or inward FDI [K4]). A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	discrete

• • •

22

. . .

Universe Restrictions		
Recoding and Derivation		
Source	Reporting form	

# typ: Type of dataset

Notes	There are these "Types of datasets": original datasets, converted datasets derived from reported balance sheet or artificial created datasets. A codelist is provided in Appendix D. For a detailed explanation of the values of typ see Appendix A. Datasets of typ 6 are not included in the MiDi by default, since they constitute aggreg-
	ates that do not originate from the MiDi itself. A version of the MiDi
	which includes typ 6 is provided upon request.
Available from – to	2010 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	typ = 1, 4, 6 for K3 and typ = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 for K4
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	DIREK-DB (reported and derived)

# bil: Balance sheet type of the investment enterprise

ance quire A co Note tiple that MiDi Whil	nce sheet type of the investment enterprise. Distinguishes bal- e sheet information types according to different relevance / re- ed handling for certain aggregate measures of FDI stocks. delist is provided in Appendix D. e that balance sheet type '0' is due to the necessity to avoid mul- counts of reports when calculating aggregate statistics. Note in order to be able to replicate official FDI aggregates using the
upda MiDi	i, all lines where bil=0 have to be dropped from the dataset. e previous versions of the MiDi did not include balance sheets pe '0' (previously bil=0 was provided only by request), from the ate to MiDi99-17 on, balance sheet type '0' are included in the i by default. $\theta$ – recent
Recoding and Derivation Source DIRE	K-DB (derived)

# bif: Accounting standard used for the German group's key ratios [K3].

Notes Available from – to Type of variable Universe Restrictions	This variable provides information on the accounting standard that was used for the German group's key ratios (pm7, pm8, pm9) if the investor belongs to a German group. According to international ac- counting standards, however, the number of full-time equivalents (FTE) is used. Note that the accounting standard for [K4] is not col- lected, because the national accounting standard is used in principle. This position is always filled with '9' in case of [K4] given by the sys- tem. Note that this position in case of [K4] is replaced by missings from the update to MiDi 1999-2019 on. A codelist is provided in Appendix D. 1999 – 2020 discrete
Recoding and Derivation Source	Reporting form K3: sheet 1, I.5

# **bst:** Balance sheet date of the investment enterprise

Notes	Balance sheet date of the investment enterprise.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting forms, sheet 2, form field '06'

# wae: Original currency of the report

Notes	Original currency of the report [K3]. The currency that the monetary information in the unedited reporting form was originally denomin- ated in (i.e. before it was converted to Euros). Until 2004 as the do- mestic currency were '000' (DM) as well as '888' (EUR'; from 1999 on) possible, after that only '888' could be used. A codelist is provided in Appendix D. The exchange rate used for the conversion to Euro is the reference exchange rate on the last day of the month of the balance sheet date. If no reference exchange rate is available, the mean between selling and buying course of that day is taken instead.
Available from – to Type of variable Universe Restrictions	Note that values correspond to country codes, in principle and that leading zeros are cut off. Note that some entries in the database use obsolete country codes. Further note that the original currency of the report for [K4] is not collected, because "Euro" is used exclus- ively. This position in case of [K4] is replaced by missings from the update to MiDi 1999-2019 on. 1999 – recent discrete art=3

. . .

Recoding and Derivation Source Reporting form K3: sheet 2, form field '07'

# **ubo:** Type of UCI of the reporting party

Notes	Type of UCI of the reporting party. Note: UBO ("Ultimate Beneficial Owner") was a concept that was replaced in 2011 by the UCI ("Ultimate controlling institutional unit of a foreign affiliate"). Therefore, all information on "UCI" may be found in the field 'ubo'. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	2002 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

# em1: Reason for initial report, related to the DIE [K4]

Notes	Reason for initial report submission, related to the DIE [K4]. A codel- ist is provided in the Appendix D.
Available from – to	2005 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form sheet 1, [K4]

#### em2: Reason for initial report, related to the DIE [K3]

Notes	Reason for initial report submission, related to the DIE [K3]. A codel-
	ist is provided in the Appendix D.
Available from – to	2005 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form sheet 1, [K3]

#### wz1: Economic sector of the investor [K3] or the DIE [K4] (NACE Rev.2)

Notes	Economic sector of the German investor [K3] or of the DIE in Ger- many [K4] (NACE Rev. 2). Note that some sectors are pooled.
	For most sectors, 3 digit classification is available, some sectors are
	broken down to 4 digits. Note that leading zeros are cut off. A
	codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	2008 – recent

. . .

Type of variable Universe Restrictions	discrete
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3: sheet 1, I.3; Reporting form K4: sheet 2.

# wz2: Economic sector of the DIE [K3] or the reporting party [K4] (NACE Rev.2)

. . .

Notes	Economic sector of the DIE [K3] or of the reporting party [K4] (NACE Rev. 2). Note that some sectors are pooled. For most sectors, 3 digit classification is available, some sectors are broken down to 4
	digits. Note that leading zeros are cut off. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	2008 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3: sheet 2; Reporting form K4: sheet 1, I.3).

#### wz3: Economic sector of the immediate investor (for indirect, K3) (NACE Rev.2)

Notes	Economic sector of the immediate investor (for indirect K3) (NACE Rev. 2). Note that some sectors are pooled. For most sectors, 3 digit classification is available, some sectors are broken down to 4 digits. Note that leading zeros are cut off. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	2008 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3 (of the immediate investor): sheet 2; Reporting form K4 (of the immediate investor): sheet 1, I.3).

# wz4: Economic sector of the foreign investor [K4] (NACE Rev.2)

Notes	Economic sector of the foreign investor (for inward investments)
	(NACE Rev. 2). According to international regulations, loans
	between enterprises have to be excluded from FDI, if both parti-
	cipants belong to the finacial sector. Hence, for financial sector re-
	porting agents, wz4 is analysed and a value entered to determine
	whether the respective credit relationship exists between counter-
	parties of the financial sector and is therefore not considered as FDI.
	For the remaining cases, the position is usually empty (except when
	the foreign investor is a DIE of a German investor). Note that leading
	zeros are cut off. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.

Deutsche Bundesbank Research Data and Service Centre

#### 26

. . .

Available from – to	2008 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	no observations for 2009 <year<2009; 2010<="" from="" revised="" td=""></year<2009;>
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

# wzk: Economic sector of the corporate subgroup, if resident is a holding (NACE Rev.2)

Notes	Economic sector of the corporate subgroup, if resident holding com- pany (NACE Rev. 2). Note that some sectors are pooled. For most sectors, 3 digit classification is available, some sectors are broken down to 4 digits. Note that leading zeros are cut off. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	2008 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

# br1: Economic sector of the investor [K3] or the DIE [K4] (NACE Rev.1)

Notes	Economic sector of the German investor [K3] or of the DIE in Ger- many [K4] (NACE Rev. 1). Note that some sectors are pooled. For most sectors, 3 digit classification is available, some sectors are broken down to 4 digits. Note that leading zeros are cut off. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	1999 – 2009
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3: sheet 1, I.3; Reporting form K4: sheet 2.

# br2: Economic sector of the DIE [K3] or the reporting party [K4] (NACE Rev.1)

Notes	Economic sector of the DIE [K3] or of the reporting party [K4] (NACE Rev. 1). Note that some sectors are pooled. For most sectors, 3 digit classification is available, some sectors are broken down to 4 digits. Note that leading zeros are cut off. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	1999 – 2009
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3: sheet 2; Reporting form K4: sheet 1, I.3).

Notes	Economic sector of the immediate investor (for indirect K3) (NACE
	Rev. 1). Note that some sectors are pooled. For most sectors, 3
	digit classification is available, some sectors are broken down to 4
	digits. Note that leading zeros are cut off. A codelist is provided in
	Appendix D.
Available from – to	1999 – 2009
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3 (of the immediate investor): sheet 2; Reporting
	form K4 (of the immediate investor): sheet 1, I.3).

br3: Economic sector of the immediate investor (for indirect [K3]) (	(NACE Rev.1)
--	--------------

# brk: Economic Sector of the corporate subgroup, if resident is a holding (NACE Rev.1)

Notes	Economic sector of the corporate subgroup, if resident holding com- pany (NACE Rev. 1). Note that some sectors are pooled. For most sectors, 3 digit classification is available, some sectors are broken down to 4 digits. Note that leading zeros are cut off. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	1999 – 2009
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

# re1: Legal form of the German investor [K3] or the DIE [K4]

Notes	Legal form of the German investor [K3] or of the DIE [K4]. A codelist
	is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3: sheet 1, I.4; Reporting form K4: sheet 2.

# re2: Legal independence of the DIE [K3] or legal form of the reporting party [K4]

Notes	Legal independence of the investment enterprise [K3] or legal form
	of the reporting party [K4]. Note that for non-resident entities, the
	legal form is not available. There is however information availailable
	about whether the non-resident entities are legally independent en-
	tities or branches. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	discrete

. . .

Universe Restrictions Recoding and Derivation Source Reporting form K3: sheet 2; Reporting form K4: sheet 1, I.4

# 1an: Country of the DIE [K3] or the foreign investor [K4]

Notes	Country of the DIE [K3] or of the foreign investor [K4]. Note that with the update to MiDi 1999-2016, the hitherto country codes have been revised due to obsolescence or redundancy of some entries. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3: sheet 2; Reporting form K4: sheet 2.

#### 1a3: Country of the immediate investor (for indirect [K3])

Notes Available from – to Type of variable Universe Restrictions Recoding and Derivation	Country of the immediate investor (for indirect K3). Note that with the update to MiDi 1999-2016, the hitherto country codes have been revised due to obsolescence or redundancy of some entries. A codelist is provided in Appendix D. 1999 – recent discrete art=3
Source	Reporting form K3 (of the investor): sheet 2.

#### 1a4: Country of the foreign UCI of each foreign shareholder [K4]

Notes Available from – to Type of variable Universe Restrictions Recoding and Derivation	Country of the foreign owner's group head. If no group head exists in a third country the information of 'lan' is taken for 'la4'. If sev- eral foreigners hold shares in a German company, 'la4' contains the country of the respective group head for each shareholder. 1999 – recent discrete art=4
Source	Reporting form K4: sheet 2.

#### 1az: Country of first foreign intermediate company in the chain towards the UCI [K3]

Notes

Country of the first foreign intermediate company in the chain towards the UCI.

. . .

Available from – to	2002 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

. . .

# luc: Country of the UCI of the domestic investor [K3] or the domestic DIE [K4]

Notes	luc' is automatically generated out of the report [K4]; in case of one foreign investor ,luc' is identical with ,la4'. If several foreigners hold shares in a German company, ,luc' is generated out of information of the reports or it is generated on the basis of available research information. For K3 ,luc' is generated from data on the basis of available research information only.
Available from – to	2013 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

# bl1: Federal state of the reporting party [K3] or DIE [K4]

Notes	Federal state of the reporting party [K3] or of the DIE [K4]. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	2002 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

# **bl2**: Federal state of the reporting party [K4]

Federal state of the reporting party [K4]. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
2002 – recent
discrete
art=4
DIREK-DB (derived)

# **p04**: Turnover of the DIE, in 1000€

Notes	Turnover of the DIE, in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent

Deutsche Bundesbank Research Data and Service Centre

30

. . .

Type of variablecontinuousUniverse RestrictionsRecoding and DerivationSourceReporting form, sheet 2, position '04'

# $p05: \ensuremath{\,\text{Number}}$ of employees of the DIE

Notes	Number of employees of the DIE.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '05'

#### **p11:** Fixed and intangible assets of the DIE, in 1000 $\in$

Notes	Fixed and intangible assets of the DIE, in 1000 $\in$ .
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '11'

#### p12: Financial assets of the DIE, in 1000€

Notes	Financial assets of the DIE, in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '12'

#### p13: p12, of which shares in affiliated enterpr./particip. interests, in 1000€

Notes	Financial assets, of which shares in affiliated enterprises/participating interests, in $1000 \in$ .
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '13'

<b>p15:</b> p50,	of which loans	to the investor,	in 1000€
------------------	----------------	------------------	----------

Notes	p50, of which loans to the reporting party [K3] or foreign investor [K4], in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '15'

# p16: p49, of which loans to resident [K3] or foreign [K4] investor, in 1000€

Notes	p49, of which loans to the immediate investor, in 1000 $\in$ .
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '16'

#### p17: Current assets of the DIE, in 1000€

Notes	Current assets of the DIE, in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '17'

# p19: p52, of which claims on resident [K3] or foreign [K4] investor, in 1000€

Notes	p52, of which claims on the reporting party [K3] or foreign investor [K4], in $1000 \in$ .
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '19'

# p20: p51, of which claims on the immediate investor, in 1000€

Notes	p51, of which claims on the immediate investor, in 1000 $\in$ .
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '20'

#### 32

Notes	Other assets of the DIE, in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '21'

# p21: Other assets of the DIE, in 1000€

# p22: Deficit not covered by equity of the DIE, in 1000€

Notes	Deficit not covered by equity of the DIE, in 1000€. This item is of minor importance because the decision was made to recognize deficits not covered by equity on the liabilities side in order to be able to plausibly track the changes in equity.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '22'

# p22a: p22, of which deficits attributable to the investor, in 1000 $\in$

Notes	Deficit not covered by equity, of which deficits attributable to the reporting party [K3] or foreign investor [K4], in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	p22a = ppu * p22
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

#### p22b: p22, of which deficits attrib. to immed. investor (ind. invest.), in 1000€

Notes	Deficit not covered by equity, of which deficits attributable to the immediate investor (for indirect, i.e. indirect investments), in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	p22b = ppm * p22
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

· · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Notes	Subscribed capital, endowment capital and contributions (nominal capital paid) of the direct investment enterprise, in 1000€. Changes from previous year are checked against balance of payments data. If there are deviations, the reporting unit is asked to reconcile the deviations.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '23'

p23: Subscribed capital, endowment cap. and contributions of the DIE, in 1000€

p24: p23, of which capital assigned to res. [K3] or for. [K4] invest., in 100
---

· · · ·	
Notes	Subscribed capital, endowment capital and contributions (nominal capital paid), of which capital assigned to the reporting party [K3] or foreign investor [K4], in $1000 \in$ .
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '24'

# **p25:** p23, of which capital assigned to the immediate investor, in 1000 $\in$

Notes	Subscribed capital, endowment capital and contributions (nominal capital paid), of which capital assigned to the immediate investor (for indirect investments), in $1000 \in$ .
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '25'

#### p29: Capital reserves of the investment enterprise, in 1000€

Notes	Capital reserves of the investment enterprise, in 1000€. Changes from previous year are checked against balance of payments data. If there are deviations, the reporting unit is asked to reconcile the deviations.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '29'

Notes	Capital reserves, of which attributable to the German investor [K3] or foreign investor [K4], in 1000 $\in$ .
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	p29a = ppu * p29
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

p29a: p29, of which capital reserves attributable to the investor, in 1000 $\in$ 

#### p29b: p29, of which capital res. attribut. to the immediate investor, in 1000€

Notes	Capital reserves, of which attributable to the immediate investor (for secondary, i.e. indirect investments), in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	p29b = ppm * p29
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

#### p30: Revenue reserves of the investment enterprise, in 1000€

Notes	Revenue reserves of the investment enterprise, in 1000€. Changes from previous year are checked against balance of payments data. If there are deviations, the reporting unit is asked to reconcile the deviations.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '30'

# **p30a:** p30, of which revenue reserves attributable to the investor, in 1000 $\in$

Notes	Revenue reserves, of which attributable to the German investor [K3] or foreign investor [K4], in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	<i>p</i> 30 <i>a</i> = <i>ppu</i> * <i>p</i> 30
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

<code>p30b:</code> p30, of which revenue reserve attrib. to the immediate investor, in 1000 $\in$ 

Notes

Revenue reserves, of which attributable to the immediate investor (for indirect investments), in  $1000 \in$ .

. . .

Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	p30b = ppm * p30
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

. . .

# **p31:** Profit / loss carried forward of the investment enterprise, in 1000 $\in$

Notes	Profit / loss carried forward of the investment enterprise, in 1000€. Changes from previous year are checked against balance of pay- ments data. If there are deviations, the reporting unit is asked to reconcile the deviations.
Available from – to Type of variable Universe Restrictions Recoding and Derivation	1999 – recent continuous
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '31'

#### p31a: p31, of which attributable to the investor, in 1000€

Notes	Profit / loss carried forward, attributable to the German investor [K3] or foreign investor [K4], in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	p31 <i>a</i> = ppu * p31
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

#### p31b: p31, of which attributable to the immediate investor, in 1000€

Notes	Profit / loss carried forward, attributable to the immediate investor
	(for indirect investments), in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	p31b = ppm * p31
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

# **p32:** Profit/loss for the financial year of the investment enterprise, in 1000 $\in$

Notes	Profit / loss for the financial year (after taxes, prior to profit distri-
	bution, and offsetting of losses carried forward) of the investment
	enterprise, in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent

. . .

Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '32'

# p32a: p32, of which attributable to the investor, in 1000€

Notes	Profit / loss for the financial year (after taxes, prior to profit distribu- tion, and offsetting of losses carried forward), of which attributable
	to the German investor [K3] or foreign investor [K4], in 1000 $\in$ .
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	p32a = ppu * p32
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

#### p32b: p32, of which attributable to the immediate investor, in 1000€

Notes	Profit / loss for the financial year (after taxes, prior to profit distribu- tion, and offsetting of losses carried forward), of which attributable to the immediate investor (for indirect investments), in 1000 $\in$ .
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	p32b = ppm * p32
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

#### p33: Liabilities of the investment enterprise, in 1000€

Liabilities of the investment enterprise, in 1000 $\in$ .
1999 – recent
continuous
Reporting form, sheet 2, position '33'

# p35: p33, of which liab. towards for.[K3] or res.[K4] affil. enterp., in 1000€

Notes	Liabilities, of which liabilities towards foreign [K3] or resident [K4] investors, affiliated enterprises and participating interests, in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	

• • •

Source

. . .

### **p36:** p35, of which liabilities towards the immediate investor, in 1000 $\in$

Notes	Liabilities, of which liabilities towards the immediate investor (for in- direct investments), in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '36'

### p37: p33, of which liab. towards res.[K3] or for.[K4] affil. Enterp., in 1000€

Notes	Liabilities, of which liabilities towards resident [K3] or foreign [K4] investors, affiliated enterprises and participating interests, in 1000€.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '37'

### p38: p37, of which liab. towards the res.[K3] or for.[K4] investors, in 1000€

Notes	Liabilities, of which liabilities towards the reporting party [K3] or for- eign investor [K4], in 1000 $\in$ .
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '38'

#### p39: Other liabilities (e.g. accruals for pensions) of the DIE, in 1000€

Notes	Other liabilities (e.g. accruals for pensions) of the DIE, in 1000 $\in$ .
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '39'

**p40:** Balance sheet total of the DIE, in 1000€

Balance sheet total of the DIE, in 1000€.

. . .

Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '40'

## p43: Number of DIE reported in this dataset [K3]

Notes	Number of DIE reported in this dataset [K3].
	In principle, one balance sheet (dataset) has to be reported for each
	individual DIE. Accordingly, the variable usually takes the value "1"
	Occasionally, however, only consolidated accounts for groups of en-
	terprises are available. In these cases, the number of enterprises in
	p43 that these datasets cover is entered by the editing team. Note
	that consolidated balance sheets are only accepted for groups or
	companies where each of the companies is resident in the same
	country and deals in the same economic sector. However, occasion
	ally consolidated financial statements are not available in this delin
	eation. In these cases, consolidated balance sheets that go beyond
	the definition described above are exceptionally also accepted.
	It is also possible that in the dataset of holding companies a numbe
	greater than '1' may occur. This is always the case when indirectly
	held enterprises are held through chains of holding companies. Ir
	these cases, the balance sheet type bil=2 is assigned in the topmos
	and directly held holding company. In order to avoid double count
	ing of FDI, all subsequent holdings receive bil=0. Since enterprise
	with bil=0 are not included in the calculation of FDI aggregates, the
	number of all holding companies in the chain is entered in p43.
	Further note that p43 may also take the value "0". This may oc
	cur when large companies are split up artificially into a (substantial holding company part and a non-holding company part, in orde
	that the information for the company can correctly enter into the
	calculation of different FDI aggregates. In these cases, p43 is set to
	zero for either one of both company parts, in order to avoid double
	counting for certain aggregated statistics (compare variable "bil").
Available from – to	1999 – recent
ype of variable	continuous
Jniverse Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## p45: Number of participating investors [K3]

Notes	Number of investors reporting this enterprise as an investment [K3] , as a count of reporting entities [K3].
	For K3 reports, p45 describes the total number of German investors that, in the respective reporting year, have reported an investment
	in the DIE that this report refers to. The purpose of this variable is
	to enable the researcher to avoid counting certain quantitative fea
	tures multiple times when generating aggregate values across K3 re
	ports, such as, for example, the total number of employees working
	in foreign companies that German companies have reported direc
	investments in. The correction is made by dividing all positions fo
	which multiple counting is possible by the entry of p45. The adjus
	ted positions contain a 'k' in the item description (e.g. pk05 for the
	adjusted number of employees).
	The number of domestic investors involved in each foreign invest
	ment is determined by the identifier 'nu2', which uniquely identi
	fies each object. The unique identifier is based on the compan
	name and the registered office of the enterprise. If a DIE is reported to the enterprise of the enter
	more than once, the corresponding 'nu2' appears several times in
	the database. Occasionally there are small discrepancies in compan
	names or the registered office, making it difficult to determine if the are the same company. In such cases, a comparison of positions of
	the balance sheet, in particular the equity of the DIE, is helpful to
	determine whether two reports refer to the same DIE. Unclear case
	are also clarified by recalls to the reporters.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	K3: DIREK-DB (derived)

## p47: Proportionate equity capital at market values of the DIE, in 1000 $\in$

Notes	Proportionate equity capital at market value of the DIE, in $1000 \in$ . For companies listed on a stock exchange, equity capital at market value, at the balance sheet day, is surveyed. If p47 is missing, and legal form information on the daughter points to the company being listed, then the editing team tries to find the corresponding market information on the company by manual research.
Available from – to Type of variable Universe Restrictions Recoding and Derivation	2002 – recent continuous
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '47' as well as manual research by DIREK-DB editing team

40

Notes	Financial assets, of which loans to foreign [K3] or resident [K4] af-
	filiated enterprises and participating interests, in 1000 $\in$ . Note that
	with the update to MiDi 1999-2016, the zeros in year 2008 were
	replaced by missings to reestablish consistency.
Available from – to	2009 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '49'

# **p49:** p12, of which loans to for.[K3] or resid.[K4] affil. enterprises, in 1000€

## p50: p12, of which loans to res.[K3] or for. invest.[K4] and affili., in 1000€

Notes	Financial assets, of which loans to resident [K3] or foreign [K4] investors and affiliated enterprises and participating interests, in $1000 \in$ . Note that with the update to MiDi 1999-2016, the zeros in year 2008 were replaced by missings to reestablish consistency.
Available from – to	2009 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '50'

### p51: p17, of which claims on for. [K3] or resid. [K4] affil. enterp., in 1000€

Notes	Current assets, of which claims on the foreign [K3] or resident [K4] affiliated enterprises and participating interests, in 1000€. Note that with the update to MiDi 1999-2016, the zeros in year 2008 were replaced by missings to reestablish consistency.
Available from – to	2009 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '51'

### p52: p17, of which claims on res.[K3] or for.[K4] invest. and affil., in 1000€

Notes	Current assets, of which claims on the resident [K3] or foreign [K4] investors and affiliated enterprises and participating interests, in
	1000€.
Available from – to	2009 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form, sheet 2, position '52'

### **p53:** Accumulated other comprehensive income of DIE, in 1000€

Notes	Accumulated other comprehensive income of the DIE, in 1000€. Since 2009, the AWV (Außenwirtschaftsverordnung) has been changed to include "accumulated other comprehensive income" (p53, "kumulierte erfolgsneutrale Eigenkapitalveränderungen") for outward investment reports [K3] and if reporting occurs according to international accounting standards. The intention declared in the decree is to better describe fluctuations of equity that before had been repeatedly traced back to accumulated other comprehensive income, in order to avoid time-consuming investigative callbacks for such cases. Note that with the update to MiDi 1999-2016, the zeros in year 2008 and for [K4] were replaced by missings to reestablish consistency. Since 2021 also collected for K4-reports because of legal changes.
Available from – to	2009 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	only for balance sheets that are according to international account-
	ing standards
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3, K4, sheet 2, position '53'

# **p53a:** p53, attributable to the German investor, in 1000 $\in$

Notes	Accumulated other comprehensive income, attributable to the Ger- man investor, in 1000€. Note that with the update to MiDi 1999-
	2016, the zeros in year 2008 and for [K4] were replaced by missings
	to reestablish consistency. Since 2021 also collected for K4-reports
	because of legal changes.
Available from – to	2009 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	only for balance sheets that are according to international account-
	ing standards
Recoding and Derivation	<i>p</i> 53 <i>a</i> = <i>ppu</i> * <i>p</i> 53
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## p53b: p53, attributable to the immediate investor (for indirect), in 1000€

Notes	Accumulated other comprehensive income, attributable to the im- mediate investor (for indirect [K3]), in 1000€. Note that with the update to MiDi 1999-2016, the zeros in year 2008 and for [K4] were replaced by missings to reestablish consistency. Since 2021 also col- lected for K4-reports because of legal changes.
Available from – to Type of variable Universe Restrictions	2009 – recent continuous only for balance sheets that are according to international account-
	ing standards

. . .

. . .

Recoding and Derivation	<i>p</i> 53 <i>b</i> = <i>ppm</i> * <i>p</i> 53
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## p56: p56 [K3], Investment in tangible fixed assets, in 1000€/

Notes	Investment in tangible fixed assets, in 1000€/ Since 2021, the AWV (Außenwirtschaftsverordnung) has been changed to include investment in tangible fixed assets for outward investment reports [K3].
Available from – to	2021 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3, sheet 2, position '56'

## **p57:** p57 [K3], Staff costs, in 1000€

Notes	Staff costs, in 1000€ Since 2021, the AWV (Außenwirtschaftsveror- dnung) has been changed to include staff costs for outward invest- ment reports [K3].
Available from – to	2021 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3, sheet 2, position '57'

## **pk04:** p04 / p45 [K3], in 1000€

Notes	Turnover, divided by the number of reporting parties [K3], in 1000€. Note that variables that begin with 'pk' are generated to help calcu- late certain aggregate statistics (such as the total number of employ- ees working in reported foreign DIE of German investors), to account for cases in which several investors report the same DIE as an invest- ment. Therefore, 'pk'-variables usually do not contain meaningful information for the single company.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	<i>p</i> 04/ <i>p</i> 45 [K3] * 1000
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## **pk05:** p05 / p45 [K3]

Notes	Number of employees, divided by the number of reporting parties [K3]. Note that variables that begin with 'pk' are generated to help calculate certain aggregate statistics (such as the total number of employees working in reported foreign DIE of German investors), to account for cases in which several investors report the same DIE as an investment. Therefore, 'pk'-variables usually do not contain meaningful information for the single company.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	<i>p</i> 05/ <i>p</i> 45
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## **pk11:** p11 / p45 [K3], in 1000€

Notes	Fixed and intangible assets, divided by the number of reporting parties [K3], in 1000€. Note that variables that begin with 'pk' are generated to help calculate certain aggregate statistics (such as the total number of employees working in reported foreign DIE of German investors), to account for cases in which several investors report the same DIE as an investment. Therefore, 'pk'-variables usually do not contain meaningful information for the single company.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	p11/p45
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## pk12: p12 / p45 [K3], in 1000€

Notes	Financial assets, divided by the number of reporting parties [K3], in $1000 \in$ . Note that variables that begin with 'pk' are generated to help calculate certain aggregate statistics (such as the total number of employees working in reported foreign DIE of German investors), to account for cases in which several investors report the same DIE as an investment. Therefore, 'pk'-variables usually do not contain meaningful information for the single company.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	p12/p45
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

44

## pk22: p22 / p45 [K3], in 1000€

Notes	Deficit not covered by equity, divided by the number of reporting parties [K3], in $1000 \in$ . Note that variables that begin with 'pk' are generated to help calculate certain aggregate statistics (such as the total number of employees working in reported foreign DIE of German investors), to account for cases in which several investors report the same DIE as an investment. Therefore, 'pk'-variables usually do not contain meaningful information for the single company.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	p22/p45
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## pk23: p23 / p45 [K3], in 1000€

Notes	Subscribed capital, endowment capital and contributions (nominal capital paid), divided by the number of reporting parties [K3], in 1000€. Note that variables that begin with 'pk' are generated to help calculate certain aggregate statistics (such as the total number of employees working in reported foreign DIE of German investors), to account for cases in which several investors report the same DIE as an investment. Therefore, 'pk'-variables usually do not contain meaningful information for the single company.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	p23/p45
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## pk29: p29 / p45 [K3], in 1000€

Notes	Capital reserves, divided by the number of reporting parties [K3], in $1000 \in$ . Note that variables that begin with 'pk' are generated to help calculate certain aggregate statistics (such as the total number of employees working in reported foreign DIE of German investors), to account for cases in which several investors report the same DIE as an investment. Therefore, 'pk'-variables usually do not contain meaningful information for the single company.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	p29/p45
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

Notes	Revenue reserves, divided by the number of reporting parties [K3], in 1000€. Note that variables that begin with 'pk' are generated to help calculate certain aggregate statistics (such as the total number of employees working in reported foreign DIE of German investors), to account for cases in which several investors report the same DIE as an investment. Therefore, 'pk'-variables usually do not contain meaningful information for the single company.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	p30/p45
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

# **pk30:** p30 / p45 [K3], in 1000€

## **pk31:** p31 / p45 [K3], in 1000€

Notes	Profit / loss carried forward, divided by the number of reporting parties [K3], in 1000€. Note that variables that begin with 'pk' are generated to help calculate certain aggregate statistics (such as the total number of employees working in reported foreign DIE of German investors), to account for cases in which several investors report the same DIE as an investment. Therefore, 'pk'-variables usually do not contain meaningful information for the single company.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	p31/p45
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## pk32: p32 / p45 [K3], in 1000€

Notes	Profit / loss for the financial year (after taxes, prior to profit distribu- tion, and offsetting of losses carried forward), divided by the num- ber of reporting parties [K3], in 1000€. Note that variables that begin with 'pk' are generated to help calculate certain aggregate statistics (such as the total number of employees working in repor- ted foreign DIE of German investors), to account for cases in which several investors report the same DIE as an investment. Therefore, 'pk'-variables usually do not contain meaningful information for the single company.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	p32/p45
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

#### 46

## pk40: p40 / p45 [K3], in 1000€

Notes	Balance sheet total, divided by the number of reporting parties [K3], in $1000 \in$ . Note that variables that begin with 'pk' are generated to help calculate certain aggregate statistics (such as the total number of employees working in reported foreign DIE of German investors), to account for cases in which several investors report the same DIE as an investment. Therefore, 'pk'-variables usually do not contain meaningful information for the single company.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	<i>p</i> 40/ <i>p</i> 45
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## **pk43:** p43 / p45 [K3]

Notes	Number of DIE (also refer to p43), divided by the number of reporting parties [K3]. Note that variables that begin with 'pk' are generated to help calculate certain aggregate statistics (such as the total number of employees working in reported foreign DIE of German investors), to account for cases in which several investors report the same DIE as an investment. Therefore, 'pk'-variables usually do not contain meaningful information for the single company.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	p43/p45
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

# **p15d:** p15, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000 $\in$

Notes Available from – to	p50, of which loans to the reporting party [K3] or foreign investor [K4], as to be counted for FDI, in 1000 $\in$ . Also: 'reverse investments'. This variable is calculated taking into account that certain claims and liabilities are not relevant for FDI. For detailed information refer to Appendix B. 1999 – recent
Type of variable Universe Restrictions	continuous
Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and
5	the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is provided in Appendix B.
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

p16d:	p16,	as to	be	counted	for	FDI,	in	1000€
-------	------	-------	----	---------	-----	------	----	-------

Notes	p49, of which loans to the immediate investor, as to be counted for FDI, in $1000 \in$ . Also: 'reverse investments'. This variable is calculated taking into account that certain claims and liabilities are not relevant for FDI. For detailed information refer to Appendix B.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable Universe Restrictions	continuous
Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is provided in Appendix B.
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## p19d: p19, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€

· · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Notes	p52, of which claims to the reporting party [K3] or foreign investor [K4], as to be counted for FDI, in 1000 $\in$ . Also: 'reverse investments'. This variable is calculated taking into account that certain claims and liabilities are not relevant for FDI. For detailed information refer to Appendix B.
	Арреник в.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable Universe Restrictions	continuous
Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is provided in Appendix B.
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## p20d: p20, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€

Notes	p51, of which claims to the immediate investor, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€. Also: 'reverse investments'. This variable is calculated taking into account that certain claims and liabilities are not relevant.
	for FDI. For detailed information refer to Appendix B.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable Universe Restrictions	continuous
Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is provided in Appendix B.
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

Notes	Liabilities towards the immediate investor, as to be counted for FDI, in $1000 \in$ . This variable is calculated taking into account that certain claims and liabilities are not relevant for FDI. For detailed information refer to Appendix B.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable Universe Restrictions	continuous
Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is provided in Appendix B.
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## p36d: p36, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€

p37s: p37 after offsett	. of receiv. and liabil.	of comp.	that are both invest. and DIE
-------------------------	--------------------------	----------	-------------------------------

Offsetted liabilities to resident investors or affiliated enterprises in Germany [K3] or foreign investors or affiliated enterprises abroad (4], in 1000€. For detailed information refer to Appendix B. 013 – recent
013 – recent
ontinuous
ne evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is rovided in Appendix B.
IREK-DB (derived)
r

# **p375:** p37, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000 $\in$ without consideration of the UCI

ated enterprises abroad [K4] (as to be counted for FDI - result following BPM5, without consideration of the UC For detailed information refer to Appendix B.Available from - to Type of variable Universe Restrictions2013 - recent continuousUniverse RestrictionsDetailed information on the calculation of the credit p the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors provided in Appendix B.		
Type of variable Universe RestrictionscontinuousRecoding and Derivation the evaluation of the calculation of the credit p the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors provided in Appendix B.		
Universe Restrictions Recoding and Derivation Detailed information on the calculation of the credit p the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors provided in Appendix B.	Available from – to	2013 – recent
Recoding and Derivation Detailed information on the calculation of the credit p the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors provided in Appendix B.	Type of variable	continuous
the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors provided in Appendix B.	Universe Restrictions	
Source DIREK-DR (derived)	Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is provided in Appendix B.
	Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

Notes	Liabilities to affiliated enterprises in Germany if the UCI is located abroad [K3] or to affiliated enterprises abroad if the UCI is located in Germany [K4] as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€. For detailed information refer to Appendix B.
Available from – to	2013 – recent
Type of variable Universe Restrictions	continuous
Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is provided in Appendix B.
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

# **p37d:** p37, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000 $\in$

Notes	Liabilities to affiliated enterprises in Germany [K3] or to affiliated en- terprises abroad [K4] as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€. For detailed information refer to Appendix B.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is provided in Appendix B.
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

# **p38d:** p38, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000 $\in$

Notes	Liabilities, of which liabilities towards the reporting party [K3] or for- eign investor [K4] as to be counted for FDI, in $1000 \in$ . This variable is calculated taking into account that certain claims and liabilities are not relevant for FDI. For detailed information refer to Appendix B.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable Universe Restrictions	continuous
Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is provided in Appendix B.
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

pfos: p50+p52 after offsett	of receiv. and liabil. of comp	. that are invest. and DIE
-----------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------

Notes	Offsetted financial and current assets, of which claims to resident
	[K3] or foreign [K4] investors and affiliated enterprises, in 1000€.
	For detailed information refer to Appendix B.

## 50

. . .

Available from – to Type of variable Universe Restrictions	2013 – recent continuous
Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is provided in Appendix B.
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## pfo5: p50+p52, as to be counted for FDI , in 1000€ without consideration of UCI

Notes	Offsetted financial and current assets, of which claims on resident [K3] or foreign [K4] affiliated enterprises (as to be counted for FDI - intermediate result following BPM5, without consideration of the UCI), in 1000€. For detailed information refer to Appendix B.
Available from – to	2013 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and
	the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is
	provided in Appendix B.
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## **pfo4:** p50+p52, as to be count. for FDI, in 1000€ if UCI is res.[K4]or abroad[K3]

Notes	Financial and current assets, of which loans to affiliated enterprises if the UCI is located abroad [K3] or claims on foreign affiliated enter- prises if the UCI is located in Germany [K4] as to be counted for FDI, in $1000 \in$ . For detailed information refer to Appendix B.
Available from – to Type of variable	2013 – recent continuous
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is provided in Appendix B.
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

• • • • •		
Notes	Financial and current assets, of which claims on resident [K3] or for- eign [K4] affiliated enterprises as to be counted for FDI, in 1000 $\in$ .	
	For detailed information refer to Appendix B.	
Available from – to	2013 – recent	
Type of variable	continuous	
Universe Restrictions		

## pfod: p50+p52, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€

Recoding and Derivation	Detailed information on the calculation of the credit positions and
-	the evaluation of the economic sectors of investors and DIE is
	provided in Appendix B.
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

ppu: Degree of participation in primary FDI: p24/p23\*1000, based on original currency

. . .

Notes	Degree of participation in primary FDI: nominal capital paid assigned to the reporting party, divided by total nominal capital paid, calcu- lated from the original balance sheet (national currency). To obtain
	the degree of participation take the value of ppu divided by 1000.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	Originally calculated since 2002. Later calculated retrospectively also for 1999-2001.
Recoding and Derivation	ppu = p24/p23 * 1000
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

ppm: Degree of participation in indirect FDI: p25/p23*1000,based on original curren	ppm: Degree of p	participation in indi	irect FDI: p25/p23*10	000, based on origina	l currency
---	------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	------------

Notes	Degree of participation in indirect FDI: nominal capital paid assigned
	to the immediate investor, divided by total nominal capital paid, cal
	culated from the original balance sheet (national currency). To obtair
	the degree of participation take the value of ppm divided by 1000.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	Originally calculated since 2002. Later calculated retrospectively also
	for 1999-2001.
Recoding and Derivation	<i>ppm</i> = <i>p</i> 25/ <i>p</i> 23 * 1000
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

52

## pdu1: FDI, primary, except in holding with own reported investment, in 1000 $\in$

Notes	FDI, of which primary investments (i.e. direct shares in equity and		
	direct credit relations (including those with indirectly held DIE)), ex-		
	cept investments in holding companies that have own reported in-		
	vestments, in 1000 $\in$ . Since 2013 direct FDI according to EDP. This		
	includes proportionate equity capital and liabilities towards resident		
	[K3] or foreign [K4] investors minus claims of DIE vis à vis their in-		
	vestors (reverse investments). Credit relationships with fellow com-		
	panies depend on the country in which the ultimate controlling in-		
	stitution (UCI) is domiciled. If the UCI is resident abroad, all cross-		
	border claims and liabilities to fellow companies are treated as in-		
	ward FDI; if the UCI is resident in Germany, all cross-border claims		
	and liabilities to fellow companies are treated as outward FDI. Until		
	2012 direct FDI according to the 'Bundesbank method' corresponds		
	to attributable equity capital plus debts to shareholders or affiliated		
	enterprises.		
Available from – to	1999 – recent		
Type of variable	continuous		
Universe Restrictions	bil!=2 Until 2012:		
Recoding and Derivation	pdu1 = pbu1 + p38d + p37d ('Bundesbank method')		
	Since 2013:		
	$\int bu^{1*} + b^{37}d^{*} + b^{38}d^{*} + b^{64*} - b^{15}d^{*} - b^{19}d^{*}b^{7}d^{*}$		
	(for [K3] if LICL is in Germany)		
	h(0) [h(0)], h(0) (h(0)) [h(0)] [h(		
	pbd1 + p37d + p38d - p13d - p19d		
	$pdu1 = \begin{cases} (for [K3], if UCI is abroad) \end{cases}$		
	pbu1** + p37d** + p38d** - p15d** - p19d**		
	(for [K4], if UCI is in Germany)		
	Since 2013: $ \begin{aligned} pbu1^* + p37d^* + p38d^* + pfo4^{**} - p15d^* - p19d^*pfod^*p374^{**} \\ (for [K3], if UCI is in Germany) \\ pbu1^* + p37d^* + p38d^* - p15d^* - p19d^* \\ (for [K3], if UCI is abroad) \\ pbu1^{**} + p37d^{**} + p38d^{**} - p15d^{**} - p19d^{**} \\ (for [K4], if UCI is in Germany) \\ pbu1^{**} + p37d^{**} + p38d^{**} + pfo4^* - p15d^{**} - p19d^{**}pfod^{**} - p374^{**} \\ (for [K4], if UCI is abroad) \\ * [K3]; ** [K4]; (pfo4/p374 = typ 4) \end{aligned} $		
	(for [K4], if UCI is abroad)		
	* [K3]; ** [K4]; (pfo4/p374 = typ 4)		
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)		

### pdu2: FDI, primary, in holdings with own reported investment, in 1000€

NL .			
Notes	FDI, of which primary investments (i.e. direct shares in equity and		
	direct credit relations (including those with indirectly held DIE)), of		
	which investments in holding companies that have own reported in-		
	vestments, in 1000€. Since 2013 direct FDI according to EDP. This		
	includes proportionate equity capital and liabilities towards resident		
	[K3] or foreign [K4] investors minus claims of DIE vis à vis their in-		
	vestors (reverse investments). Credit relationships with fellow com- panies depend on the country in which the ultimate controlling in-		
	stitution (UCI) is domiciled. If the UCI is resident abroad, all cross-		
	border claims and liabilities to fellow companies are treated as in-		
	ward FDI; if the UCI is resident in Germany, all cross-border claims		
	and liabilities to fellow companies are treated as outward FDI. Until		
	2012 direct FDI according to the 'Bundesbank method' corresponds		
	to attributable equity capital plus debts to shareholders or affiliated		
	enterprises.		
Available from – to	1999 – recent		
Type of variable	continuous		
Universe Restrictions	bil=2		
Recoding and Derivation	Until 2012:		
	<i>pdu</i> 2 = <i>pbu</i> 2 + <i>p</i> 38 <i>d</i> + <i>p</i> 37 <i>d</i> ('Bundesbank method')		
	Since 2013:		
	pbu2* + p37d* + p38d* + pfo4** - p15d* - p19d*pfod*p374**		
	(for [K3], if UCI is in Germany)		
	$pbu2^* + p37d^* + p38d^* - p15d^* - p19d^*$		
	(for [K3], if UCI is abroad)		
	$pdu2 = \begin{cases} pbu2^{**} + p37d^{**} + p38d^{**} - p15d^{**} - p19d^{**} \end{cases}$		
	(for [K/] if LICL is in Germany)		
	Since 2013: $pbu2^{*} + p37d^{*} + p38d^{*} + pfo4^{**} - p15d^{*} - p19d^{*}pfod^{*}p374^{**}$ (for [K3], if UCI is in Germany) $pbu2^{*} + p37d^{*} + p38d^{*} - p15d^{*} - p19d^{*}$ (for [K3], if UCI is abroad) $pbu2^{**} + p37d^{**} + p38d^{**} - p15d^{**} - p19d^{**}$ (for [K4], if UCI is in Germany) $pbu2^{**} + p37d^{**} + p38d^{**} + pfo4^{*} - p15d^{**} - p19d^{**}pfod^{**} - p37d^{**}$		
Course	* [K3]; ** [K4]; (pfo4/p374 = typ 4)		
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)		

## pdm1: FDI, indirect investments via holdings, in 1000€

Notes	FDI, indirect investments (i.e. through indirect participation) via hold-
	ing companies, in 1000€. Since 2013 indirect FDI according to
	EDP. This includes proportionate equity and liabilities towards the
	foreign [K3] or resident [K4] enterprise (holding company) directly
	holding the equity minus claims of the DIE vis-à-vis this holding (re-
	verse investments). Until 2012 indirect FDI according to the 'Bundes-
	bank method' corresponds to attributable equity capital plus debts
	to shareholders or affiliated enterprises.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous

## 54

. . .

	bil=3 and bil=5	
	$\int pbm1 + p36d - p16d - p20d$ (since 2013)	
Recoding and Derivation	$pdm1 = \begin{cases} pbm1 + p36d - p16d - p20d \text{ (since 2013)} \\ pam1 - plm1 \text{ (since 2013; alternative calc.)} \\ pbm1 + p36d \text{ (until 2012)} \end{cases}$	
	<i>pbm</i> 1 + <i>p</i> 36 <i>d</i> (until 2012)	
	DIREK-DB (derived)	

## pdm2: FDI, indirect investments via non-holdings, in 1000€

Notes	FDI, indirect investments (i.e. through indirect participation) via non- holding companies, in 1000€. Since 2013 indirect FDI according to
	EDP. This includes proportionate equity and liabilities towards the
	foreign [K3] or resident [K4] enterprise who owns the equity directly minus claims of the DIE vis-à-vis this enterprise (reverse investments).
	Until 2012 indirect FDI according to the 'Bundesbank method' cor-
	responds to attributable equity capital plus debts to shareholders or
	affiliated enterprises.
Available from – to	1999 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	bil=4 and bil=6
	$pdm2 = \begin{cases} pbm2 + p36dp16dp20d \text{ (since 2013)} \\ pam2plm2 \text{ (since 2013; alternative calc.)} \\ pbm2 + p36d \text{ (until 2012)} \end{cases}$
Recoding and Derivation	$pdm2 = \begin{cases} pam2plm2 \text{ (since 2013; alternative calc.)} \end{cases}$
	<i>pbm</i> 2 + <i>p</i> 36 <i>d</i> (until 2012)
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## pdbw: pdu1 or pdu2 (dep. on bil), recalc. based on p47(where possible), in 1000€

Notes	FDI, Bundesbank method, of which primary investments (i.e. direct participation), recalculated based on 'Proportionate equity capital at market values' (p47 - where possible), in $1000 \in$ .	
Available from – to	1999 – 2012	
Type of variable	continuous	
Universe Restrictions		
Universe Restrictions Recoding and Derivation	(p47 + p37 + p38d)	
	(if p47!=0)	
	$pabw = \begin{cases} pdu1 \text{ or } pdu2 \end{cases}$	
	(if p47=0)	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)	

pdb1: pdu1, recalc. based on p47 (where possible), else orig. pdu1, in 1000€.

pdu1, relcalculated based on p47 (where possible), else original pdu1, in 1000 $\in$ .

Notes

Available from – to	2013 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	bil!=2
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

• • •

pdb2: pdu2, relcalc. based on p47 (where possible), else orig. pdu2, in 1000€.

Notes	pdu2, relcalculated based on p47 (where possible), else original pdu2, in $1000 \in$ .
Available from – to	2013 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	bil=2
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## **pbu1:** Prop. equity cap., of which prim. investm., exc. holding comp., in 1000€

Notes	+revenue	nate equity capital = nominal capital +capital reserves reserves +accumulated other comprehensive income [K3 arried forward +profit for the financial year - amount no
		y own funds - subscribed capital unpaid. Until 2008 includ nrangige Darlehen" (p44) for banks as investors (K3) and
Available from – to	1999 – re	cent
Type of variable	continuou	ZL
Universe Restrictions	bil!=2	
		p24 + p29a + (p53a+)p30a + p31a + p32a - p22a - p09 (since 2009) $p24 + p29a + p30a + p31a + p32a - p22a - p09$ (until 2008, for NFCs) $p24 + p29a + p44 + p30a + p31a + p32a - p22a - p09$ (until 2008, for banks) $p24 + p29a + p53a + p30a + p31a + p32a - p22a - p09$ (since 2013) $p24 + p29a + p53a + p30a + p31a + p32a - p22a$ (since 2021) (derived)
Recoding and Derivation	pbu1 = {	p24 + p29a + p44 + p30a + p31a + p32a - p22a - p09 (until 2008, for banks)
		p24 + p29a + p53a + p30a + p31a + p32a - p22a - p09 (since 2013)
		p24 + p29a + p53a + p30a + p31a + p32a - p22a (since 2021)
Source	DIREK-DB	(derived)

Notes	Proportionate equity capital at market values of the investment en- terprise, in 1000€. For companies listed on a stock exchange, equity capital at market values, at the balance sheet day. Identical with p47		
Available from – to	2013 – recent		
Type of variable	continuous		
Universe Restrictions	bil!=2		
Recoding and Derivation	$pbb1 = \begin{cases} p47 \text{ if } p47 \text{ is non-missing} \\ pbu1 \text{ else} \end{cases}$		
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)		

**pbb1:** Proport. equity capital at market values, exc. holding companies, in 1000€

pbu2: Prop.	equity cap.	of which prim	. investm., in	holding comp., in 1000€	Ē

Notes	Prop. equity capital = nominal capital +capital reserves +revenue re- serves +accumulated other comprehensive income [K3] +profit car- ried forward +profit for the financial year - amount not backed by		
		ds - subscribed capital unpaid.	
Available from – to	1999 – r	ecent	
Type of variable	continuous		
Universe Restrictions	bil=2		
Recoding and Derivation	pbu2 = <	$\begin{cases} p24 + p29a + (p53a+)p30a + p31a + p32a - p22a - p09\\ (since 2009)\\ p24 + p29a + p30a + p31a + p32a - p22a - p09\\ (until 2008)\\ p24 + p29a + p53a + p30a + p31a + p32a - p22a - p09\\ (since 2013)\\ p24 + p29a + p53a + p30a + p31a + p32a - p22a\\ (since 2021)\\ B (derived) \end{cases}$	
Source	DIREK-DI	(since 2021) B (derived)	

Notes	Proportionate equity capital at market values of the investment	
	terprise, in 1000€. For companies listed on a stock exchange, equity	
	capital at market values, at the balance sheet day. Identical with p47	
Available from – to	2013 – recent	
Type of variable	continuous	
Universe Restrictions	bil=2	
Recoding and Derivation	$pbb2 = \begin{cases} p47 \text{ if } p47 \text{ is non-missing} \\ pbu2 \text{ else} \end{cases}$	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)	

Notes	Proportionate equity capital, of which secondary investments (i.e. indirect participation), via holding companies, in $1000 \in$ .			
Available from – to	1999 – recent			
Type of variable	continuo	continuous		
Universe Restrictions	bil=3 and bil=5			
		$\int p25 + p29b + (p53b+)p30b + p31b + p32b - p22b - p10$		
		(since 2009)		
		<i>p</i> 25 + <i>p</i> 29 <i>b</i> + <i>p</i> 30 <i>b</i> + <i>p</i> 31 <i>b</i> + <i>p</i> 32 <i>b</i> - <i>p</i> 22 <i>b</i> - <i>p</i> 10		
		(until 2008, for NFCs)		
		p25 + p29b + p45 + p30b + p31b + p32b - p22b - p10		
Recoding and Derivation		(until 2008, for banks, if art=4)		
		p25 + p29b + p30b + p31b + p32b - p22b - p10		
		(until 2008, for banks, if art=3)		
		p25 + p29b + p53b + p30b + p31b + p32b - p22b - p10		
		(since 2013)		
		p25 + p29b + p53b + p30b + p31b + p32b - p22b		
		(since 2021)		
Source	DIREK-DB	(derived)		

pbm1: Prop. equity capital, of which sec. invest., via holding comp., in 1000 $\in$ 

pbm2: Prop. equity capital, of which sec. investm., via non-holdings, in 1000€.

Notes	Proportionate equity capital, of which secondary investments (i.e. indirect participation), via non-holding companies, in 1000€.		
Available from – to	1999 – recent		
Type of variable	continuo	US	
Universe Restrictions	bil=4 and	bil=6	
		$ \left( p25 + p29b + (p53b+)p30b + p31b + p32b - p22b - p10 \right) $	
		(since 2009)	
		p25 + p29b + p30b + p31b + p32b - p22b - p10	
		(until 2008, for NFCs)	
		p25 + p29b + p45 + p30b + p31b + p32b - p22b - p10	
Deservices and Devicestice		(until 2008, for banks, if art=4)	
Recoding and Derivation		p25 + p29b + p30b + p31b + p32b - p22b - p10	
		(until 2008, for banks, if art=4)	
		(until 2008, for banks, if art=4) p25 + p29b + p53b + p30b + p31b + p32b - p22b - p10 (since 2013)	
		(since 2013) p25 + p29b + p53b + p30b + p31b + p32b - p22b (since 2021)	
		p25 + p29b + p53b + p30b + p31b + p32b - p22b	
		(since 2021)	
Source		(derived)	

58

Notes	Total of all assets [K3] or liabilities [K4] (Primary investments (i.e. direct shares in equity and direct credit relations (including those with indirectly held DIE)), except investments in holding companies that have own reported investments + loans of the investment enterprise) in $1000 \in$ .		
Available from – to	2013 – recent		
Type of variable	continuous		
Universe Restrictions	bil!=2		
Recoding and Derivation	pau1 = - * [K3]; *	$\begin{cases} pbu1^* + p37d^* + p38d^* + pfo4^{**} \\ (for [K3], if UCI is in Germany) \\ pbu1^* + p37d^* + p38d^* \\ (for [K3], if UCI is abroad) \\ pbu1^{**} + p37d^{**} + p38d^{**} \\ (for [K4], if UCI is in Germany) \\ pbu1^{**} + p37d^{**} + p38d^{**} + pfo4^* \\ (for [K4], if UCI is abroad) \\ \end{cases}$	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)		

pau1: Total of all assets[K3] or liabil.[K4] (prim.invest.), ex hold., in 1000€

plu1: To	otal of all liabil.[K3] (	or assets[K4]	(prim.invest.),	ex hold., in 1000	€
----------	---------------------------	---------------	-----------------	-------------------	---

Notes	Total of all liabilities [K3] or assets [K4] (reversed investments), of which primary investments (i.e. direct participation), except liabilities [K3] or assets [K4] of holding companies that have own re-ported			
		ents, in 1000€.		
Available from – to	2013 –	recent		
Type of variable	continu	ous		
Universe Restrictions	bil!=2			
		$\int p15d^* + p19d^* + pfod^* + p374^{**}$		
	plu1 = < * [K3]; *	(for [K3], if UCI is in Germany)		
		p15d* + p19d* + pfod*		
Pecoding and Derivation		(for [K3], if UCI is abroad)		
Recouling and Derivation		+p15d'** + p19d'** + pfod**		
		(for [K4], if UCI is in Germany)		
		+p15d <sup>**</sup> + p19d <sup>**</sup> + pfod <sup>**</sup> + p374 <sup>*</sup>		
		(for [K4], if UCI is abroad)		
	* [K3];	* [K3]; **[K4];(p374 = typ 4);		
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)			

Notes	Total of all assets [K3] or liabilities [K4] (Primary investments (i.e. dir-		
	ect shares in equity and direct credit relations (including those with		
	-	/ held DIE)), of which investments in holding companies that	
	have ow	n reported investments + loans of the investment enterprise)	
	in 1000€	€.	
Available from – to	2013 – recent		
Type of variable	continuous		
Universe Restrictions	bil=2		
		$\int pbu2^* + p37d^* + p38d^* + pfo4^{**}$	
	pau2 = <	(for [K3], if UCI is in Germany)	
		<i>pbu</i> 2* + <i>p</i> 37 <i>d</i> * + <i>p</i> 38 <i>d</i> *	
Recoding and Derivation		(for [K3], if UCI is abroad)	
Universe Restrictions Recoding and Derivation Source		pbu2** + p37d** + p38d**	
		(for [K4], if UCI is in Germany)	
		<i>pbu</i> 2** + <i>p</i> 37 <i>d</i> ** + <i>p</i> 38 <i>d</i> ** + <i>pfo</i> 4*	
		(for [K4], if UCI is abroad)	
	* [K3]; **	* [K4]; (pfo4 = typ 4)	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)		

pau2: Total of all assets[K3] or liabil.[K4] (prim.inv.) in holdings, in 1000€

## plu2: Total of all liabil.[K3] or assets[K4] (prim.inv.) of holdings, in 1000€

Notes	Total of all liabilities [K3] or assets [K4] (reversed investments), of which primary investments (i.e. direct participation), of which liabil- ities [K3] or assets [K4] of holding companies that have own reported investments, in 1000€.		
Available from – to	2013 – recent		
Type of variable	continu	OUS	
Universe Restrictions	bil=2		
Recoding and Derivation	plu2 =	$\begin{cases} p15d^* + p19d^* + pfod^* + p374^{**} \\ (for [K3], if UCI is in Germany) \\ p15d^* + p19d^* + pfod^* \\ (for [K3], if UCI is abroad) \\ + p15d^{**} + p19d^{**} + pfod^{**} \\ (for [K4], if UCI is in Germany) \\ + p15d^{**} + p19d^{**} + pfod^{**} + p374^* \\ (for [K4], if UCI is abroad) \\ \end{cases}$	
	* [K3]; ** [K4]; (p374 = typ 4)		
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)		

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Notes	Total of all assets [K3] or liabilities [K4] (Secondary investments (i.e.
	shares in equity in indirect held DIE and indirect credit relations, via
	holding companies) in 1000€.
Available from – to	2013 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	bil=3 and bil=5
Recoding and Derivation	pam1 = pbm1 + p36d
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## plm1: Total of all liabil.[K3] or assets[K4] (sec.inv.) via holdings, in 1000€

Notes	Total of all liabilities [K3] or assets [K4] (reversed investments), of which secondary investments (i.e. indirect participation), via holding companies, in 1000€.
Available from – to	2013 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	bil=3 and bil=5
Recoding and Derivation	plm1 = p16d + p20d
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

### pam2: Total of all assets[K3] or liab.[K4] (sec.inv.) via non-holdings, in 1000€

Notes	Total of all assets [K3] or liabilities [K4] (Secondary investments (i.e. shares in equity in indirect held DIE and indirect credit relations, via non-holding companies) in 1000€.
Available from – to	2013 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	bil=4 and bil=6
Recoding and Derivation	pam2 = pbm2 + p36d
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

## plm2: Total of all liab.[K3] or assets[K4] (sec.inv.) via non-holding, in 1000€.

Notes	Total of all liabilities [K3] or assets [K4] (reversed investments), of which secondary investments (i.e. indirect participation), via non-
	holding companies, in 1000€.
Available from – to	2013 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	bil=4 and bil=6
Recoding and Derivation	plm2 = p16d + p20d
Source	DIREK-DB (derived)

pm4:	Balance sheet tota	l of the investor	[K3].	in	1000€
P	Dulunce Sheet tota		[[,]],		10000

Notes	Balance sheet total of the investor ('num') [K3], in 1000€. In units of million € in DIREK-DB.
Available from – to	2002 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3, sheet 1, position '01'

## pm5: Turnover of the investor [K3], in 1000€

Notes	Turnover of the investor ('num') [K3], in 1000€. In units of million € in DIREK-DB.
Available from – to	2002 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3, sheet 1, position '02'

## pm6: Number of employees of the investor [K3]

1 , ,	
Notes	Number of employees of the investor ('num') [K3].
Available from – to	2002 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3, sheet 1, position '03'

## pm7: Balance sheet total of the corporate group or domestic UCI [K3], in 1000€

Notes	Balance sheet total of the domestic corporate group or domestic ultimate controlling unit ('nui') [K3], in 1000€. In units of million € in DIREK-DB.
Available from – to	2002 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3. The type of balance sheet or unit to which this attribute refers
	to is indicated by pm10.
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3, sheet 1, position '04'

## pm8: Turnover of the corporate group or domestic UCI [K3], in 1000€

Notes	Turnover of the corporate group or domestic ultimate controlling unit
	('nui') [K3], in 1000€. In units of million € in DIREK-DB.
Available from – to	2002 – recent

#### 62

. . .

Type of variable Universe Restrictions	continuous art=3. The type of balance sheet or unit to which this attribute refers
onverse restrictions	to is indicated by pm10.
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3, sheet 1, position '05'

## pm9: Number of employees of the corporate group or domestic UCI [K3]

Notes	Number of employees of the corporate group or domestic ultimate controlling unit ('nui') [K3].
Available from – to	2002 – recent
Type of variable	continuous
Universe Restrictions	art=3. The type of balance sheet or unit to which this attribute refers to is indicated by pm10.
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3, sheet 1, position '06'

## pm10: Balance sheet type referred to in pm7, pm8 and pm9

Notes	Balance sheet type referred to in pm7, pm8 and pm9. (Not to be confused with "bil".) Indicates to which enterprise unit or type the information in pm7, pm8 and pm9 refer. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	2002 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	DIREK-DB (derived), as well as manual research by DIREK-DB editing
	team

## m44: Information if employees are recruited from other companies

Notes	Information of employees are recruited from other companies. If p05 is zero and staff would be needed in the given economic sector, the reporting party is asked by the editing team if employees are recruited from another company by the DIE. If so, 88 is entered in p44. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	2012 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form [K3]/ [K4], sheet 2, position '44'

Notes	Information on listing on the stock exchange of the reporting party. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.	
Available from – to	2014 – recent	
Type of variable	discrete	
Universe Restrictions		
Recoding and Derivation		
Source	Reporting form [K3]/ [K4], sheet 2	

**bn1**: Information on listing on the stock exchange of the reporting party

## bn2: Information on listing on the stock exchange of DIE

Notes	Information on listing on the stock exchange of the DIE. A codelist is provided in Appendix D.
Available from – to	2014 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form [K3]/ [K4], sheet 2

## **rlf:** rlf, accounting standard of DIE

Notes	This variable provides information on the accounting standard of the DIE (non-resident enterprise [K3] or direct/ indirectly held DIE [K4]). From the year 2021 balance sheet information should preferably be reported following the IFRS accounting standards where available. Please note that in the year of the changeover, this change will result in some major effects on the amount of direct investment reported.
Available from – to	2021 – recent
Type of variable	discrete
Universe Restrictions	
Recoding and Derivation	
Source	Reporting form K3, K4, sheet 2

## 2.3 Changes to variables

Over the years there have been some changes to the set of variables in the data, an overview is provided in the following tables.<sup>10)</sup>

Variable	Short Description	Available from/ until	replaced by / explanation
p14	p12, of which loans to linked enterpr., in 1000€	1999-2008	p49+p50
p18	p17, of which claims on the linked enterpr., in 1000€	1999-2008	p51+p52
p34	p33, towards linked enterpr., in 1000€	1999-2008	p35+p37
p26	p23, of which contributions by limited partners [K4], in 1000€	1999-2001	discontinued
p27	p23, contr. by lim. partn., attrib. to foreign inv. [K4], in 1000€	1999-2001	discontinued
p28	p23, contr. by lim. partn., attrib. to immed. inv. (for sec. inv.) [K4], in 1000€	1999-2001	discontinued
p44	Primary subordinate loans of the investment enterprise, if not in p38d, in 1000€	1999-2007	discontinued
p45[K4]	Number of indir. subordinate loans [K4]	1999-2008	discontinued
p54	p13, of which shares in the reporting party [K3] or the foreign inv. [K4], in 1000€		retrospective deletion due to misinterpretation
p55	p13, of which shares in the immediate investor (for sec. inv.), in 1000€		-dito
re3	Legal independence of the immediate investor (for second., outward inv.)	1999-2000	discontinued
lz1	Federal state of the rep. party [K3] or the investm. enterpr. [K4]	1999-2001	bl1
lz2	Federal state of the rep. party [K4]	1999-2001	bl2
dpu, dpu1, dpu2, dpum1, dpm1, dpm2	previous alternative calculation to try to comply with international requirements by FDSZ	1999-2012	current definitions [MiDi 2020-18] of: pdu1, pdu2, pdm1, pdm2
bg	Degree of participation in FDI	1999-2012	ppu/ ppm
bgu	Degree of participation in primary FDI: p24 / p23	1999-2012	рри
bgm	Degree of participation in secondary FDI: p25 / p23	1999-2012	ppm
pk*[K4]	see previous versions of this documentation	1999-2012	discontinued for [K4] due to miscalculation
pdum1	FDI, Bbk, primary in non-holdings + secondary via holdings, in 1000€	1999-2012	discontinued since replaceable by pdu1+pdm1
pbum1	Foreign equity, primary in non-holdings + secondary via holdings, in 1000€	1999-2012	discontinued since replaceable pbu1+pbm1
p50d	p50, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€	2009-2011	replaced by: pfod; refer to Appendix B
p52d	p52, as to be counted for FDI, in 1000€	2009-2011	-dito
laa	Country of the foreign UCI (for outward investments)	1999-2012	luc
pm4- pm10[K4]	these variables have no meaning (for K4)		contained values sporadically and erroneously until MiDi99-14
pm1	Sum of pdu over all K3 reports of the resident reporting party / investor, in 1000€	2001-2011	discontinued
pm2	Sum of pdu over all K4 reports of the resident reporting party, in 1000€	2001-2011	discontinued
pdu	FDI, Bbk, primary, in 1000€	1999-2001	pdu1, pdu2
pbu	Foreign equity, primary, in 1000€	1999-2001	pbu1, pbu2

Table 1: Discontinued Variables (1)

**10** These changes result both from changes in the reporting regulations and from changes in the processing in the specialist department due to changes in the delivery specifications to international organizations, whereby the changed delivery specifications may have led to changed variables, too. Details on the affected positions are available in previous versions of the documentations (e.g. "Microdatabase Direct Investment 1999-2017 – Data Report 2019-09 – Metadata Version 6").

Variable	Short Description	Available from/ until	replaced by / explanation
p08	Subscribed capital unpaid of the DIE, in 1000€	1999-2020	discontinued ((EG) Nr. 184/2005 FRIBS, 18. AWV Novelle)
p09	p08, of which unpaid capital assigned to the investor, in 1000€	1999-2020	discontinued ((EG) Nr. 184/2005 FRIBS, 18. AWV Novelle)
p10	p08, of which unpaid capital assigned to immediate investor, in 1000€	1999-2020	discontinued ((EG) Nr. 184/2005 FRIBS, 18. AWV Novelle)
p48	p32, of which extraordinary income of the DIE, in 1000€	1999-2020	discontinued ((EG) Nr. 184/2005 FRIBS, 18. AWV Novelle)
p48a	p48, of which attributable to the investor, in 1000€	1999-2020	discontinued ((EG) Nr. 184/2005 FRIBS, 18. AWV Novelle)
p48b	p48, of which attributable to the immediate investor, in 1000€	1999-2020	discontinued ((EG) Nr. 184/2005 FRIBS, 18. AWV Novelle)
pk08	Subscribed capital unpaid, divided by the number of reporting parties [K3], in 1000€	1999-2020	discontinued ((EG) Nr. 184/2005 FRIBS, 18. AWV Novelle)
bif	Accounting standard used for the German group's key ratios [K3].	1999-2020	discontinued ((EG) Nr. 184/2005 FRIBS, 18. AWV Novelle)
bri	Ec.Sect. of the domestic ultimate owner (NACE 1.1)	2002-2009	discontinued

66

## References

- Becker, T., Biewen, E., Hüwel, D., Schultz, S., and Weissbecker, M. (2023). *Individual Financial Statements of Non-financial Firms (JANIS)* 1997-2022 [Data Report 2023-14].
- Biewen, E., and Meinusch, A. (2022). *Statistics on International Trade in Services (SITS) 01/2001 12/2021* [Data Report 2022-17].
- Biewen, E., Pham-Dao, L., and Stahl, H. (2023). *Statistics on International Financial and Capital Transactions (SIFCT)* [Data Report 2023-09].
- Blank, S., Lipponer, A., Schild, C.-J., and Scholz, D. (2020). Microdatabase Direct Investment (MiDi) – A Full Survey of German Inward and Outward Investment. *German Economic Review*, 21(3), 273–311.

Eurostat. (2012). Foreign AffiliaTes Statistics (FATS) Recommendations Manual.

- Gabor-Toth, E., Schild, C.-J., and Walter, S. (2023a). *Company (ID) Linktables (IDLINK)* [Data Report 2023-15].
- Gabor-Toth, E., Schild, C.-J., and Walter, S. (2023b). *Linking Deutsche Bundesbank Company Data* [Technical Report 2023-05].

## A Additional explanatory notes for the variable 'typ'

All data records have fields for identifiers ('num', 'nu2', 'nu3' and 'nu4' for K4), three for K3 and up to four for K4. Attributes for the direct investors or the direct investment enterprises go along with these identifiers. However, when analysing records for K3 and reports for K4 some differences occur: In K3 records the content that goes along with the fields is always the same, regardless weather a direct or indirect DIE is reported. All information on the DI refers to the ending 1 (wz1, bl1 etc.) and information on the DIE refers to ending 2 (wz2, bn2). For K4 records it has to be differentiated between DIE held directly or indirectly from abroad. In records of DIE held directly from abroad the identifier of the DIE is stored in field 1 and all information attributed to this enterprise ends with 1 (wz1, bl1 etcetera). When an indirectly held DIE is reported, all information and attributes on this DIE are stored in field 2 and ends with 2 (wz2, bl2 etcetera). So it is not possible to analyse directly and indirectly DIE held enterprises together. The solution lies in changing attributes and identifiers by creating new (derived) reports and introducing the attribute 'typ': All original records on K3 and all original directly held DIE K4 have the 'typ'=1. Original records on indirectly held DIE K4 get 'typ'=2.

To analyse directly and indirectly held DIE [K4] a converted dataset, derived from reports from indirect inward investments was created ('typ'=3). These types were established in the beginning of the DIREK data base. In later years additional types of datasets were needed and introduced. Overall, six values of 'typ' have to be distinguished:

- 1. Original data records, 'typ' 1.
- 2. Original data records, 'typ' 2.
- 3. Converted datasets, derived from indirect inward investments [K4] ('typ' 3).
- Generated datasets for the allocation of fellow loans depending on the country of the UCI ('typ' 4).
- 5. Generated datasets for the improved allocation of assets and liabilities [K4] ('typ' 5)
- 6. Generated datasets for data on real estate and construction ('typ' 6).

The values for 'typ' explained in more detail:

#### 'typ' = 1:

Original data corresponding to the data records for [K3] and directly held investments [K4].

#### 'typ' = 2:

Original data corresponding to the data records for indirectly held investments [K4].

## 'typ' = 3:

Converted dataset, derived from indirectly held investments [K4 'typ' 2]:

- The identifiers of the directly held DIE and the indirectly held DIE are interchanged: the identifier of 'num' is stored in 'nu2' and vice versa
- All suffixes of attributes of the directly held DIE and the indirectly held DIE are interchanged,
   e.g. the content of wz1 is interchanged with wz2; the content of bl1 is inter- changed with bl2.
- All variables (Pxx) of an indirectly held DIE in Germany and the balance sheet type 'bil' stay unchanged

## 'typ' = 4:

According to the "extended directional principle" (EDP) of the OECD Benchmark Definition of FDI, fourth edition from 2008 and introduced in MiDi data base in 2012 fellow loans have to be allocated depending on the domicile of the UCI:

- Fellow loans from K4 data records have to be added to outward FDI when the UCI of a German DIE is German ('luc' equals DE)<sup>11)</sup>.
- Fellow loans from K3 data records have to be added to inward FDI when the UCI of the German investor is located abroad ('luc' equals a country code different from DE).

To interchange fellow loans from FDI from abroad and inward FDI and vice versa generated datasets are needed: 'typ'=4. So datasets K4 'typ'=4 are derived from original K3 datasets and vice versa. In this way, DIE abroad are converted into foreign investors and DIE in Germany become German investors. For aggregation of derived datasets in the production process especially attributes are important and have to be transformed into the newly created datasets. However, in order to identify the original balance sheets from which the derived values originate, the identifiers are migrated also (see Figure "Method for generating 'typ' 4"). To avoid adding 'typ' 4 datasets to the number of investors (K3) or the number of DIE (K4) in the production process of the original database DIREK, 'num' and 'nu2' (K4 only) must be empty in any case.

Data records with 'typ'=4 only have values different from zero in the positions with the suffix 4 and the aggregates calculated from them (like PDU1, PDB1, PPU). All other items are set to zero. PPU is set to 1000 and num is empty in all segments with 'typ'=4. The balance sheet type bil changes to bil=1 in all cases except in case of bil=2 of the original dataset which stays unchanged.

## 'typ' = 5:

In K4 reports information on the origin of foreign loans was attributed to the country of the direct investor for technical reasons and in lack of more detailed and precise information. However, in 2013 the scope of information of Z5a reports ("External position of non-banks") was improved. Detailed information on loans concerning countries and affiliated enterprises (mother, daughter, fellow) have to be reported. Since end of year 2017 it was possible to derive this detailed information from AUSWI data base and to store it in generated reports 'typ'=5:

<sup>11</sup> In case the DIE is only held by a minority of foreign shareholders, the UIC is assumed to be Germany, irrespective of the UCI's origin.

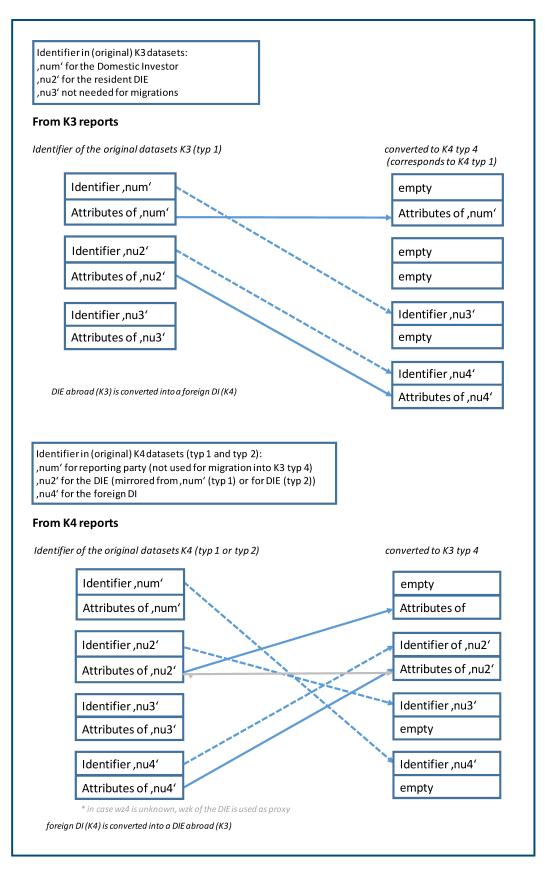


Figure 7: Method for generating 'typ' 4

 If data of K4 as well as data of AUSWI are available and their difference does not exceed defined limits, information of Z5a-data are used instead of K4 data by adopting the percentage allocation.

- The original allocation is replaced with this new information
- Data records with 'typ'=5 only have values different from zero in the positions p15d, p19d, pfo5 and pfod respectively p38d, p375, p37d and the items calculated from them (like PDU1, PDU2).
- In case of including Z5a-data these positions (see above) are set to zero in the original dataset ('typ' 1, 3).
- The balance sheet type bil stays unchanged ('bil'=1 or 'bil'=2) for direct participation like the original dataset; in case of indirect participation ('bil'=3 or 4) the original balance sheet type is changed in 'bil'=1 for 'typ'=5.
- The exact derivation of attributes for 'typ'=5 are included in the chart "Method for generating 'typ' 5".

To avoid adding 'typ'=5 data sets to the number of DIE in the production process of the original database DIREK 'num' and 'nu2' must be empty in any case. However, to identify the original balance sheets from which the derived values originate, the identifiers are exchanged (see Figure "Method for generating 'typ' 5".

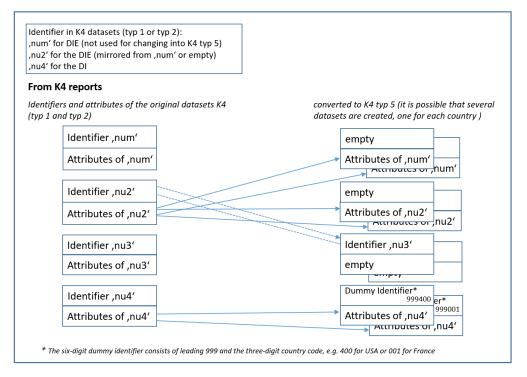


Figure 8: Method for generating 'typ' 5

## 'typ' = 6:

To harmonize results of FDI stock data aggregated from DIREK data base as much as possible with data of Germany's international investment position (IIP) information on real estate and construction have to be included in German FDI stock data that Germany delivers to international organisations. So this information is imported into German FDI stock data from the IIP and stored in "artificial reports" 'typ'=6:

- Data for real estate and construction services of German investors abroad for both information one dataset of 'art'=3, 'typ'=6 per country is created
- Data for real estate and construction services of foreign investors in Germany for both information one dataset of 'art'=4, 'typ'=6 per country is created
- In both reporting types, values are contained in positions P23 and P24 as well as all calculated positions that include P24. All other items (including PK43 for K3) remain empty.
- The data sets 'typ'=6 contain the investment country (K3) or country of the foreign investor (K4).
- All data records with 'typ'=6 have bil=1
- The content of the remaining metadata for typ 6 are included in the table "Metadata for data records with 'typ'=6".

To avoid adding 'typ'=6 data sets to the number of investors (K3) or the number of DIE (K4) in the production process of the original database DIREK 'num' and 'nu2' is empty in any case. If data on direct investments in German enterprises are analysed, the inclusion of data records with 'typ'=6 is not necessary. Note, that 'typ'=6 information are aggregated data only and only available on request.

A		
Attributes	K3 data records	K4 data records
Art	3	4
Тур	6	6
BIL	1	1
NUM	empty	empty
NU2	empty	empty
RE1	9	9
RE2	9	9
WZ1 real estate	9991	9991
WZ1	9992	9992
construction		
services		
WZ2 real estate	9991	9991
WZ2	9992	9992
construction		
services		
BG1	20	8
BG2	99	99
BL1	99	99
LAN	Country	Country
	according to	according to
	reporting	reporting
LUC	= DE (000)	= LAN
LA4	999	= LAN
PK43	empty	empty
FOR	0	0
WAE	888	888
JHR	MMIIII	MMIIII
BST	31.12.JJJJ	31.12.JJJJ

Table 2: Metadata for data	records with 'typ' = 6
----------------------------	------------------------

#### Dealing with missing id positions ('num', 'nu2') in 'typ'=4 and 'typ'=5 datasets

As depicted in Figure 7 and Figure 8, 'num' and 'nu2' may contain by construction missing values for 'typ'=4 and 'typ'=5 datasets. It is important to note that missing id values in 'num' for 'typ'=4 and 'typ'=5 datasets can be problematic for analyses built on cross-border financial relations of individual companies. Therefore, these datasets should not be dropped without careful consideration. Both datasets were introduced for the implementation of the extended directional principle (EDP) and integration of more detailed information from the AUSWI database ("External position of non-banks") since the MiDi 99-18. In this context, some loan positions of foreign direct investment reports (of 'typ'=1 and 'typ'=3) and aggregates composed thereof, were modified or deleted, and the updated information was added in form of 'typ'=4 and 'typ'=5 datasets. Due to technical limitations of the DIREK database and to avoid multiple counting of companies in aggregate statistics, values in the id 'num' had to be deleted and shifted to the remaining empty id positions (for more details see Figure 7 and 8 in Appendix A). While 'typ'=4 and 'typ'=5 datasets allow researchers to replicate aggregate German FDI stock statistics in line with international standards, consolidating the various datasets is necessary to obtain a complete representation of cross-border financing and funding of individual direct investors or DIEs.

#### 'typ'=4

Since the introduction of the EDP, the attribution of fellow loans of the DIE to either inward (K4) or outward (K3) FDI depends on the domicile of the UCI. If the group head is located abroad, credit relationships between sister companies are classified as inward. Conversely, these relationships are recorded on the outward side if the group parent company is domiciled in Germany. To accommodate for this, 'typ'=4 datasets were created (see previous section "'typ' = 4" in Appendix A). As shown in Figure 7, in 'typ'=4 datasets, the values in the id 'num' were shifted to 'nu3' or 'nu4', respectively. For the consideration of cross-border financial relations of individual enterprises these changes in fellow loans, have to be reverted as follows. To revert these changes in fellow loans, the following steps should be taken: First, 'typ'=4 datasets should be dropped (and thus values in pfo4 and p374). Second, in order to retrieve the original loans calculated under BPM5 before the introduction of EDP (see Appendix B "Calculation of Loans between Investors and DIE according to BPM6" point "Position pfo5, p375"), the positions pfod and p37d should be replaced with pfo5 und p375. If aggregates (pdu1, pdu2, pau1, pau2, plu1, plu2 – see "Details of Variables") are also used for the analysis, they can be adjusted accordingly by replacing pfod and p37d with pfo5 and p375 (e.g.  $pdu1_reverted = pdu1 - pfod + pfo5 - p37d + p375$ ). Positions with suffix '5' refer to BPM 5 and were used for the calculation of FDI before the introduction of EDP and thus the newly introduced consideration of the UCI (for more information, see description of "Position pfo5, p375" in Appendix B)

#### 'typ'=5

This type of dataset was created to improve information on loans w.r.t. the country of origin and the attribution to mother and fellow enterprises in K4 reports (see previous section "'typ' = 5" in Appendix A). As shown in Figure 8, in the transition from 'typ'=1 to 'typ'=5, the id value of the DIE in 'nu2' (which is also equal to 'num' for 'typ'=1) has been shifted to 'nu3'<sup>12</sup>) of 'typ'=5 and should be copied in 'typ'=5 to 'num' and 'nu2' accordingly. When generating 'typ'=5 datasets, the value of 'num' in 'typ'=3 has been moved to 'nu3' of 'typ'=5 and hence also needs to be copied respectively. Therefore, an analysis at the num-level is still possible. In case that the detailed

information offered by 'typ'=5 datasets is not relevant for the analysis, the datasets should not be simply ignored. Instead, the modified positions p15d, p19d, pfo5, pfod, p38d, p375 and p37d as well as other affected aggregates (like pdu1, pdu2) should be aggregated for each 'num', as the original positions have been set to zero in the datasets of 'typ'=1 and 'typ'=3 (see bullet point 4 in previous section " 'typ' = 5" in Appendix A). Unfortunately, in case of several foreign investors, the id of the foreign investor, 'nu4', cannot be retrieved. The same applies to 'nu3', if there are several enterprises directly holding the indirectly held DIE. However, an analysis at the level of the German indirectly held DIE ('num') is still possible.

# B Calculation of loans between investors and DIE according to BPM6

We briefly describe the calculation of loans and naming of relevant positions between DIE and investors and associated enterprises (fellow enterprises) according to the extended directional principle as described in the IMF Balance of Payments Manual, 6th edition (from 2013).

## Positions p15d, p19d, p38d

Loans between investors and DIE are not automatically part of FDI. Before being included, some calculations and checks are carried out. In the process, the naming of the positions are extended by different appendices in the form of letters. If the credit positions pass all the checks and are to be allocated to FDI, they get the suffix 'd' (direct investment). According to international guidelines, loans do not constitute direct investment if both sides of the investment relation (investor and DIE) belong to the financial sector (wz\_ = 6419, 6422, 6430 and 6490<sup>13)</sup>). Thus, positions p15, p19 and p38 get the suffix 'D' if at least one of the parties involved is outside the financial sector.<sup>14)</sup>

## Positions p16d, p20d, p36d

In the case of indirectly held DIE, the positions p16, p20 and p36 get the suffix 'D' if the DIE or the enterprise directly holding shares of the DIE do not belong to the financial sector.

## **Further calculations**

The calculation of loans to fellow enterprises also includes the above-mentioned check. However, there are a number of checks and calculations before and after this:

#### Position pfo

- 1. The reporting positions p50 and p52 are added together to give the position ,pfo'.
- 2. A netting of receivables and payables takes place for companies that appear in the MiDi database both as DIE and as investor: Loans from investors and affiliates to DIE represent direct investment; loans from DIE to investors and affiliates are deducted from FDI as 'reverse investments'. If an enterprise is both an investor and DIE, this may lead to multiple inclusion of loans in the FDI calculation for both inward and outward FDI. To avoid this, certain indicators in the area of loans are netted. These nettings take place in two constellations:

## Position p37s

**<sup>13</sup>** Until 2012, the sector inquiry was limited to banks only. On the FDI outward side, only the economic sector of the German investor was checked and on the inward side the economic sector of the German DIE. This applied to both direct and indirect existing credit relationships. Furthermore, the calculation of direct investments according to the 'Bundesbank method' had a purely informative significance for the investors' claims (reverse investments). Claims of 'fellow enterprises' were not considered at all.

<sup>14</sup> On inward FDI the economic sector of the foreign investor is not known in general. However, to fulfil the given requirement for inward FDI also, the economic sector of the foreign investor is investigated in the case that the German DIE belongs to the financial sector. If the economic activity of the foreign investor is in the financial sector the information is stored in ,wz4', otherwise this attribute is usually empty - unless the foreign investor is in turn a DIE of a German investor.

– An enterprise in Germany is held by a foreign investor (in the MiDi by a dataset K4) and, as a German investor, also reports DIE abroad (K3). Liabilities to affiliated enterprises abroad from a report K4 would be recorded as FDI in Germany. However, these liabilities may also include liabilities to own subsidiaries abroad. These liabilities can be identified as claims on the German investor in reports K3 and are included as 'reverse investments' on outward FDI. In order to avoid multiple counting and recording of the same credit items, the claims of the DIE abroad on the German investor (p15+p19 from K3 dataset) are deducted from the item liabilities to affiliated enterprises (p37 from K4 dataset). The result is buffered as p37s (s = saldiert (German for netted)). The same constellation may occur for the receivables of German DIE from affiliated enterprises abroad (pfo in K4 dataset) and the liabilities (p38 from K3) are deducted from the receivables of the German enterprise (pfo from K4). The result is buffered as a pfos (s = saldiert (German for netted)).

## Position pfos

- The same constellation may occur for the receivables of German DIE from affiliated enterprises abroad (pfo in K4 dataset) and the liabilities of foreign subsidiaries to the German investor (p38 in K3 datasets). In this case, the liabilities (p38 from K3) are deducted from the receivables of the German enterprise (pfo from K4). The result is buffered as a pfos (s = saldiert (German for netted)).
- A German investor holds a DIE abroad (K3). At the same time, this foreign DIE is a foreign investor of a DIE in Germany (K4). This can be seen from the fact that 'nu2' from the K3 dataset appears as 'nu4' of DIE in Germany. If the DIE abroad shows receivables and payables vis-à-vis affiliated companies in Germany, these are regularly included on the side of German outward FDI. Some of these assets and liabilities may, however, exist vis-à-vis the DIE in Germany (p15+p19 and p38 of the K4 dataset) and are thus part of inward FDI. In order to avoid double counting of these assets and liabilities, positions p15+p19 and p38 of the K4 dataset are subtracted from pfo and p37 of the K3 dataset. The results are stored in the positions pfos and p37s of the K3 dataset.
- 3. The positions pfos and p37s include credit relationships that exist directly between the investors and the DIE (p15+p19 and p38). In a further step, the values of directly owned credits are subtracted from the positions pfos and p37s without giving a separate name or suffix to these interim results. For the following explanations, they are referred to as "loans vis-a-vis fellow enterprises only".
- 4. The direct credit relationships between investors and a DIE (p15, p19 and p38) are unique per dataset. Even in the case of an DIE that is held by several investors and for which there are several datasets, the positions p15, p19 and p38 refer to the respective investor and are included only once in the calculation of FDI. In contrast, credit relationships with fellow enterprises are included in each dataset of multiple held DIE and therefore would be included more than once in the calculation of FDI. Therefore, double or multiple counts of receivables from and payables to affiliated enterprises should be excluded. For K3 and K4 the settlement is carried out differently:
  - Multiple reported DIE abroad: K3-datasets. In the case of multiple reported DIE abroad, there
    is one dataset for each shareholding. The number of datasets (all these datasets have the
    same ,nu2') is stored in p45. The results of the loans vis-a-vis adjusted" pfos and p37s are
    divided by the number of existing datasets.
  - Multiple reported DIE in Germany: K4-datasets. On the side of foreign direct investment in Germany, there may be several datasets for the same enterprise if this DIE is held by several foreign investors, if this DIE is held both directly and indirectly or if this DIE is held indirectly via

several chains. The "adjusted" pfos and p37s are allocated to the individual datasets in proportion to the respective percentage of the shareholdings. Again, the results are temporarily stored in the database without creating an individual position or suffix.

## Position pfo5, p375

5. As already explained for direct credit relations between investors and DIE, in the case of credits relations to fellow enterprises it has to be checked that the parties involved in the loan do not belong to the financial sector. Since in the case of fellow credit relations the exact credit partner is not known, the sectors of the investors and DIE are checked as a substitute. If at least one of the parties is outside the financial sector, the respective credit positions are given the suffixes ,5': pfo5 and p375 (suffix 5 refers to the Fifth Edition of the IMF's Balance of Payments and International Investment Position Manual (BPM5). According to this, the calculation of loans to fellow enterprises would be finished at this point and the results would be integrated in the compilation of FDI. According to the regulations of BPM6, in force since 2013, loans to fellow enterprises have been allocated to inward or outward FDI according to the domicile of the ultimate controlling institution (UCI)).

Please note that until the end of year 2012 p37d was calculated in a way that is very close to the description up to this point. Netting was done manually and only for values exceeding €500 million, provided that the correlation of loans from K3 and K4 datasets was realized. Due to the fact that no loans had to be subtracted when using the Bundesbank method, 'pfod' or 'p50d' or 'p52d' was neither needed nor calculated.

## Position pfod, p37d, pfo4, p374

- 6. The allocation of loans to fellow enterprises is based on whether the UCI of the DIE is located in Germany or abroad. If the UCI is located in Germany, all fellow loans, both those from K4 datasets and those from K3 datasets, are attributed to German FDI abroad. If the UCI is located abroad, all fellow loans are attributed to inward FDI. This leads to the following results:
  - Fellow loans from K3-datasets:
    - If the UCI is resident in Germany: Fellow loans are included in outward FDI and get the suffix 'd': pfod and 37d.
    - If the UCI is resident abroad: Data for fellow loans from K3 datasets are migrated to the inward side of FDI. Data is transferred into generated K4 datasets ('typ' 4). Then the suffix '4' is assigned: pfo4 and p374 (similar to K4, which is supposed to indicate investments from abroad). However, pfod and p37d in the dataset 'typ' 4 show zero. In the calculation of inward FDI, the algebraic signs from the original data is inverted: claims of foreign FDI (pfo4) increase FDI in Germany (which is in line with K4), liabilities of FDI abroad (p374), which are claims from a domestic perspective, are deducted.
  - Fellow loans from K4-datasets:
    - If the UCI is resident abroad: Fellow loans are included in inward FDI and get the suffix 'd': pfod and 37d.
    - If the UCI is resident in Germany: Data for fellow loans from K4 datasets are migrated to the outward side of FDI. Data is transferred into generated K3 datasets ('typ' 4). Then the suffix '4' is assigned: pfo4 and p374. However, pfod and p37d in the dataset 'typ' 4 show zero. Again, while calculating outward FDI the algebraic signs from the original data is inverted: claims of German FDI (pfo4) increase German FDI abroad; liabilities of German FDI (p374) are deducted.

Please note for inward FDI: If the breakdown of loans by investor or by fellow as well as the breakdown by country is taken from the AUSWI database, all steps of calculation up to the breakdown of percentage of loans are omitted. The query by economic sector as well as by the country of residence of the UCI and the resulting allocations are carried out as described above: loans to the direct investor are stored in positions p15, p19 and p38 with the corresponding suffix ('5', 'd' or '4') and fellow loans in positions p6 or p37 (with respective suffixes) in derived K4 segments of 'typ' 5. All relevant positions in the original datasets are set to zero.

Details on the compilation and treatment of 'typ' = 4 and 'typ' = 5 datasets are given in Appendix A.

## Remarks on analyses of "mixed" (i.e. bidirectional) cross-border financial relationships

Some companies can be both direct investors (outward FDI) and DIE (inward FDI). For these companies, both datasets of 'art'=3 and 'art'=4 are available. Therefore, a comprehensive analysis of all relevant loans (i.e. loans relevant for the calculation of FDI under the EDP) of individual German direct investor or DIE, that are part of such "mixed" (i.e. bidirectional) FDI relations should include credit relationships from both K4 and K3 datasets. Regardless of the financing direction, this can be done for German direct investor (outward) and foreign-held DIE (inward) through the identifier 'num' (for this, the identifiers from 'nu3' should be copied into 'num' in 'typ'=5). It should be noted that the contents of the positions of receivables and liabilities are reversed depending on the direction of the direct investment: receivables of a German direct investor or affiliated company in Germany from foreign DIE are recorded in p38d or p37d. Receivables of a German DIE from foreign investors are recorded in p15d, p19d, and pfod.

## C Explanatory notes on superordinate group structures

For all K3 reporting units ('num'), i.e. the German investors, the data collector investigates superordinate group structures until the UCI is determined. The UCI is the institutional unit, proceeding up a DIE's chain of control, which is not controlled by another institutional unit<sup>15)</sup>. It can be a company, private person, family, foundation, an association or public sector. The data collector reports up to three controlling<sup>16)</sup> institutions: the German UCI (nui), the first foreign intermediate company towards a foreign UCI (noz), and the foreign UCI (noa).

The following investment chains may be reported in the data and are illustrated in Figure 9:

- The reporting unit has no UCI, and is hence itself the UCI ('num').
- The reporting unit has a German UCI ('nui'), but no foreign UCI.
- The reporting unit has a German "UCI"<sup>17</sup>) ('nui'), which is itself held by a foreign UCI ('noa').
- The reporting unit has a German "UCI" ('nui'), held by controlling foreign shareholder(s), which is (are) itself (themselves) held by a joint foreign UCI ('noa'). In this case, 'noz' reports the first controlling foreign shareholder.
- The reporting unit has a foreign UCI ('noa').

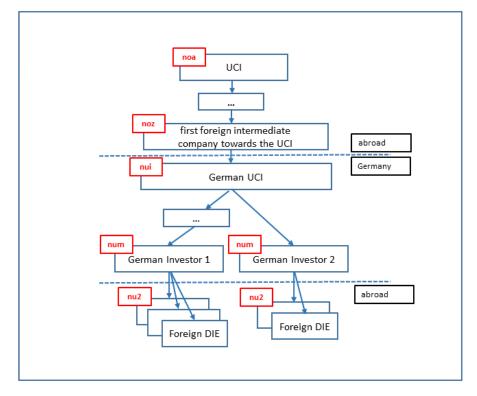


Figure 9: Group Structures

All K4 reporting units ('num') are obliged to report for each foreign investor ('nu4') only the country of its respective UCI ('lan'). Subordinate group structures are not further investigated by the data collector. They are however available for K4 typ 4 data, since such reports constitute transformations of original K3 reports (see Appendix A).

<sup>16</sup> i.e. if the combined impact from capital shares or voting interests exceeds 50%.

<sup>17</sup> i.e. strictly speaking the last German intermediate company towards the UCI.

. . .

## **D** Codelists

## D.1 Codelist for "art"

Code	Code Meaning	
3	K3 form - report on an investment relation relevant for outward FDI	
4	K4 form - report on an investment relation relevant for inward FDI	

## D.2 Codelist for "typ"

Code	Meaning
1	Direct participating interest (reported)
2	Indirect participating interest (reported)
3	Indirect participating interest (derived from K4 reports)
4	Allocation of fellow loans depending on the country of domicile of the UCI (derived
	from K3/K4 reports)
5	Allocation of assets and liabilities depending on the additional information of Z5a reports
	["External position of non-banks"] (derived from Z5 reports; only relevant for K4)
6	Real estate and construction services (derived from IIP)

## D.3 Codelist for "bil"

Code	Meaning
0	Original balance sheet for enterprises that are artificially divided into holding companies and non-holding companies or balance sheets for indirect elements in holding chains. These balance sheets are disregarded for aggregate statistics, in order to avoid multiple counts.
1	Primary investments in non-holdings or in holdings w/o own reported investments
2	Primary investments in holdings with own reported investments
3	Secondary investment via holding
4	Secondary investment via non-holding
5	Mixed primary and secondary via holding
6	Mixed primary and secondary via non-holding

...

## D.4 Codelist for "rlf"

Code	Meaning
0	International accounting standard
1	German accounting standard
9	missing

## D.5 Codelist for "ubo"

Code	Meaning
0	Reporting unit is independent and not a private individual
30	Reporting unit or UCI of the reporting unit owned by domestic private individual
31	Reporting unit has domestic company as UCI
32	Reporting unit or UCI held by domestic public authorities
33	Reporting unit or UCI held by domestic family
40	Reporting unit or UCI held by foreign private individual
41	Reporting unit has foreign company as UCI
42	Reporting unit or UCI held by foreign public authorities
43	Reporting unit or UCI held by foreign family
60	Reporting unit or UCI held by a private individual via a domestic foundation or club
61	Reporting unit or UCI held by a domestic foundation or club
62	Reporting unit or UCI held by public authorities via a domestic foundation or club
63	Reporting unit or UCI held by a family via a domestic foundation or club
98	Reporting unit is a private individual
99	UCI of reporting unit not yet identified

## D.6 Codelist for "em1" and "em2

Code	Meaning
0	Preexisting investment, continued reporting requirement
1	Newly established enterprise (A)
2	Purchase, merger or acquisition (B)
3	Overshooting of the reporting threshold (C)
9	missing

## D.7 Codelist for "pm10"

Code	Meaning
0	pm7-9 refer to consolidated balance sheet of the domestic owning company group
	(ultimate resident owner)
1	pm7-9 refer to individual balance sheets of ultimate resident owner that is not a holding
	company
2	pm7-9 refer to individual balance sheets of ultimate resident owner that is a holding
	company
3	reporting party is a private individual
4	pm7-9 refer to consolidated balance sheet of a subgroup of the domestic owning com-
	pany group (sub-ultimate owner)
9	missing

## D.8 Codelist for "bl1|2"

Code	Meaning
1	BE - Berlin
11	BY - Bavaria
12	HE - Hesse
13	BW - Baden-Wuerttemberg
14	HB - Bremen
21	NI - Lower Saxony
22	NW - North-Rhine Westfalia
23	SH - Schleswig-Holstein
24	HH - Hamburg
31	RP - Rhineland-Palatinate
32	SL - Saarland
41	MV - Mecklenburg-West Pomerania
42	BB - Brandenburg
43	ST - Saxony-Anhalt
44	SN - Saxony
45	TH - Thuringia

## D.9 Codelist for "re1" and "re2"

## Code Meaning

0	Houesehold (for entities resident in Germany)/ legal. indep. entity (for foreign DIE [K3] not resident in Germany)
1	AG or KGaA (for entities resident in Germany)/ branch or perm. establ. (for foreign DIE [K3] not resident in Germany)
	[K5] hot resident in Germany)
2	GmbH
3	Other leg. indep. entity
4	Branch or permanent establishment

. . .

5	German firm with foreign legal form
9	missing

## D.10 Codelist for "m44"

Code	Meaning	
0	not enquired and / or no employees recruited from other company	
88	enquired and employees recruited from other company	

## D.11 Codelist for "bn1" and "bn2"

Code	Meaning
1	reporting party/ direct investment enterprise (DIE) is listed on the stock exchange
9	reporting party/ direct investment enterprise (DIE) is not listed on the stock exchange
0	stock exchange listing is not relevant

## **D.12** Countries

## Code [BBk-Countrycode] - [Name of Country]

Coue	[DDK-CountryCoue] - [Name of Country]
DE	0 - Germany
FR	1 - France
NL	3 - Netherlands
IT	5 - Italy
GB	6 - United Kingdom
IE	7 - Ireland
DK	8 - Denmark
GR	9 - Greece
PT	10 - Portugal
ES	11 - Spain
BE	17 - Belgium
LU	18 - Luxembourg
ES	21 - Ceuta
ES	23 - Melilla
IS	24 - Iceland
NO	28 - Norway
SE	30 - Sweden
FI	32 - Finland
LI	37 - Liechtenstein
AT	38 - Austria

• • •

٠	٠	٠

- CH 39 Switzerland
- FO 41 Faroe Islands
- AD 43 Andorra
- GI 44 Gibraltar
- VA 45 Holy See
- MT 46 Malta
- SM 47 San Marino
- TR 52 Turkey
- EE 53 Estonia
- LV 54 Latvia
- LT 55 Lithuania
- PL 60 Poland
- CZ 61 Czech Republic
- SK 63 Slovakia
- HU 64 Hungary
- RO 66 Romania
- BG 68 Bulgaria
- AL 70 Albania
- UA 72 Ukraine
- BY 73 Belarus
- MD 74 Moldova, Republic of
- RU 75 Russian Federation
- GE 76 Georgia
- AM 77 Armenia
- AZ 78 Azerbaijan
- KZ 79 Kazakhstan
- TM 80 Turkmenistan
- UZ 81 Uzbekistan
- TJ 82 Tajikistan
- KG 83 Kyrgyzstan
- SI 91 Slovenia
- HR 92 Croatia
- BA 93 Bosnia and Herzegovina
- CS 94 Serbia and Montenegro
- XK 95 Kosovo
- MK 96 Macedonia, the former Yugoslav Republic of
- ME 97 Montenegro
- XS 98 Serbia
- RS 99 Serbia (including Kosovo)
- GB 106 United Kingdom, excluding Guernsey, Jersey and Isle of Man
- GG 107 Guernsey
- JE 108 Jersey
- IM 109 Isle of Man
- EH 203 Western Sahara
- MA 204 Morocco

84

. . .

DZ	208 - Algeria
ΤN	212 - Tunisia
LY	216 - Libya
EG	220 - Egypt
SD	224 - Sudan
SS	225 - South Sudan
MR	228 - Mauretania
ML	232 - Mali
BF	236 - Burkina Faso
NE	240 - Niger
TD	244 - Chad
CV	247 - Cabo Verde
SN	248 - Senegal
GM	252 - Gambia
GW	257 - Guinea-Bissau
GN	260 - Guinea
SL	264 - Sierra Leone
LR	268 - Liberia
CI	272 - Côte d'Ivoire
GH	276 - Ghana
TG	280 - Togo
BJ	284 - Benin
NG	288 - Nigeria
CM	302 - Cameroon
CF	306 - Central African Republic
GQ	310 - Equatorial Guinea
ST	311 - São Tomé and Príncipe
GA	314 - Gabon
CG	318 - Congo, Republic of the
CD	322 - Congo, Democratic Republic of the
RW	324 - Rwanda
BI	328 - Burundi
SH	329 - Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha
AO	330 - Angola
ΕT	334 - Ethiopia
ER	336 - Eritrea
DJ	338 - Djibouti
SO	342 - Somalia
KE	346 - Kenya
UG	350 - Uganda
ΤZ	352 - Tanzania, United Republic of
SC	355 - Seychelles
10	357 - British Indian Ocean Territory
MZ	366 - Mozambique
MG	370 - Madagascar

• • •

• • •

373 - Mauritius
375 - Comoros
377 - Mayotte
378 - Zambia
382 - Zimbabwe
386 - Malawi
388 - South Africa
389 - Namibia
391 - Botswana
393 - Swaziland
395 - Lesotho
400 - United States
404 - Canada
406 - Greenland
408 - Saint Pierre and Miquelon
412 - Mexico
413 - Bermuda
416 - Guatemala
421 - Belize
424 - Honduras
428 - El Salvador
432 - Nicaragua
436 - Costa Rica
442 - Panama (including Canal Zone)
446 - Anguilla
448 - Cuba
449 - Saint Kitts and Nevis
452 - Haiti
453 - Bahamas
454 - Turks and Caicos Islands
456 - Dominican Republic
457 - Virgin Islands of the United States
459 - Antigua and Barbuda
460 - Dominica
463 - Cayman Islands
464 - Jamaica
465 - Saint Lucia
467 - Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
468 - Virgin Islands, British
469 - Barbados
470 - Montserrat
472 - Trinidad and Tobago
473 - Grenada

- AW 474 Aruba
- BQ 475 Bonaire, Saint Eustatius and Saba

## 86

. . .

•••	
CW	477 - Curacao
AN	478 - Netherlands Antilles
SX	479 - Sint Maarten (Dutch)
CO	480 - Colombia
VE	484 - Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of
GY	488 - Guyana
SR	492 - Suriname
EC	500 - Ecuador
PE	504 - Peru
BR	508 - Brazil
CL	512 - Chile
BO	516 - Bolivia, Plurinational State of
PY	520 - Paraguay
UY	524 - Uruguay
AR	528 - Argentina
FK	529 - Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
CY	600 - Cyprus
LB	604 - Lebanon
SY	608 - Syrian Arab Republic
IQ	612 - Iraq
IR	616 - Iran, Islamic Republic of
IL	624 - Israel
PS	625 - Palestinian territories
TL	626 - Timor-Leste
JO	628 - Jordan
SA	632 - Saudi-Arabia
KW	636 - Kuwait
BH	640 - Bahrain
QA	644 - Qatar
AE	647 - United Arab Emirates
OM	649 - Oman
YE	653 - Yemen
AF	660 - Afghanistan
PK	662 - Pakistan
IN	664 - India
BD	666 - Bangladesh
MV	667 - Maledives
LK	669 - Sri Lanka
NP	672 - Nepal
BT	675 - Bhutan
MM	676 - Myanmar
TH	680 - Thailand
LA	684 - Laos, Democratic People's Republic of
VN	690 - Viet Nam
KH	696 - Cambodia

ID	700 - Indonesia
MY	701 - Malaysia
BN	703 - Brunei Darussalam
SG	706 - Singapore
PH	708 - Philippines
MN	716 - Mongolia
CN	720 - China, People's Republic of
KP	724 - Korea, Democratic People's Republic of
KR	728 - Korea, Republic of
JP	732 - Japan
TW	736 - Taiwan
ΗК	740 - Hong Kong
MO	743 - Macau
AU	800 - Australia
PG	801 - Papua New Guinea
ХО	802 - Australian Oceania
NR	803 - Nauru
NZ	804 - New Zealand
SB	806 - Solomon Islands
TV	807 - Tuvalu
NC	809 - New Caledonia
XA	810 - American Oceania
WF	811 - Wallis and Futuna (Islands)
KI	812 - Kiribati
PN	813 - Pitcairn Islands
XZ	814 - New Zealand Oceania
FJ	815 - Fiji
VU	816 - Vanuatu
TO	817 - Tonga
WS	819 - Samoa
MP	820 - Northern Mariana Islands
PF	822 - French Polynesia
FM	823 - Micronesia, Federated States of (Yap, Kosrae, Chuuk, Pohnpei)
MH	824 - Marshall Islands
PW	825 - Palau
AS	830 - American Samoa
GU	831 - Guam
UM	832 - American outlying islands, minor
CC	833 - Cocos Islands (Keeling Islands)
СХ	834 - Christmas Island
HM	835 - Heard and McDonald Islands
NF	836 - Norfolk Island
CK	837 - Cook Islands
NU	838 - Niue
ΤK	839 - Tokelau

TK 839 - Tokelau

...

AQ	891 - Antarctica
BV	892 - Bouvet Island
GS	893 - South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
TF	894 - French Southern Territories

## **D.13** Currencies

Code	Country
0	DEM - Deutsche Mark
1	FRF - French franc
3	NLG - Dutch guilder
5	ITL - Italian lira
6	GBP - United Kingdom, pound sterling
7	IEP - Irish pound
8	DKK - Danish krone
9	GRD - Greek drachma
10	PTE - Portuguese escudo
11	ESP - Spanish peseta
17	BEF - Belgian franc
18	LUF - Luxembourg franc
24	ISK - Icelandic krona
28	NOK - Norwegian krone
30	SEK - Swedish krona
32	FIM - Finnish markka
37	CHF - Swiss franc
38	ATS - Austrian schilling
39	CHF - Swiss franc
43	ADP - Andorran Peseta
44	GIP - Gibraltar pound
46	MTP - Maltese pound
46	MTL - Maltese lira
52	TRL - Old Turkish lira
52	TRY - Turkish lira
53	EEK - Estonian kroon
54	LVR - Latvian ruble
54	LVL - Latvian lats
55	LTT - Lithuania, talonas
55	LTL - Lithuanian litas
56	RUR - Russian ruble
60	PLZ - Polish zloty
60	PLN - Polish zloty
61	CZK - Czech koruna
62	CSK - Koruna

\_

. . .

63	SKK - Slovak koruna
64	HUF - Hungarian forint
66	ROL - Romanian old leu
66	RON - Romanian leu
68	BGL - Lev
68	BGN - Bulgarian lev
70	ALL - Albanian lek
72	UAH - Ukraine, hryvnia
73	BYB - Belarussian rouble
73	BYR - Belarussian rouble
73	BYN - Belarussian rouble
74	MDL - Moldovan leu
75	RUR - Russian ruble
75	RUB - Russian ruble
76	GEL - Georgia, lari
77	AMD - Armenian dram
78	AZM - Azerbaijanian manat
78	AZN - Azerbaijan manat
79	KZT - Kazakhstan, tenge
80	TMM - Turkmen manat
80	TMT - Turkmen manat
81	UZS - Uzbekistan sum
82	TJR - Tajik ruble
82	TJS - Tajikistan, somoni
83	KGS - Kyrgyz som
91	SIT - Slovenian tolar
92	HRD - Croatian dinar
92	HRK - Croatian kuna
93	BAD - Bosnia and Herzegovina, dinar
93	BAM - Bosnia and Herzegovina, convertible marka
94	YUN - Yugoslavian Dinar
94	YUM - Yugoslavian Dinar
94	CSD - Serbian dinar
96	MKD - Macedonian denar
99	RSD - Serbian dinar
107	GBP - United Kingdom, pound sterling
108	GBP - United Kingdom, pound sterling
109	GBP - United Kingdom, pound sterling
203	MAD - Moroccan dirham
204	MAD - Moroccan dirham
208	DZD - Algerian dinar
212	TND - Tunisian dinar
216	LYD - Libyan dinar
220	EGP - Egyptian pound
224	SDD - Sudanese dinar

224	SDG - Sudanese pound
225	SSP - South Sudanese Pound
228	MRO - Mauritania, ouguiya
228	MRU - Mauretania ouguiya
232	XOF - CFA franc
236	XOF - CFA franc
240	XOF - CFA franc
244	XAF - CFA franc
247	CVE - Cape Verde escudo
248	XOF - CFA franc
252	GMD - Gambia, dalasi
257	XOF - CFA franc
260	GNF - Guinean franc
264	SLL - Sierra Leone, leone
268	LRD - Liberian dollar
272	XOF - CFA franc
276	GHC - Ghana, cedi
276	GHS - Ghana cedi
280	XOF - CFA franc
284	XOF - CFA franc
288	NGN - Nigeria, naira
302	XAF - CFA franc
306	XAF - CFA franc
310	XAF - CFA franc
311	STD - São Tomé and Príncipe, dobra
311	STN - São Tomé
314	XAF - CFA franc
318	XAF - CFA franc
322	CDF - Congo franc
324	RWF - Rwanda franc
328	BIF - Burundi franc
329	SHP - Saint Helena pound
330	AOA - Angola, kwanza
330	AOR - Readjusted kwanza
334	ETB - Ethiopia, birr
336	ERN - Eritrea, nakfa
338	DJF - Djibouti franc
342	SOS - Somali shilling
346	KES - Kenya shilling
350	UGX - Uganda shilling
352	TZS - Tanzania shilling
355	SCR - Seychelles rupee
357	USD - US dollar
366	MZM - Mozambique, metical
366	MZN - Mozambique, metical

370	MGF - Malagasy Franc
370	MGA - Madagascar, ariary
373	MUR - Mauritian rupee
375	KMF - Comorian franc
378	ZMK - Zambia, kwacha
378	ZMW - Zambia, kwacha
382	ZWD - Zimbabwe dollar
382	ZWR - Zimbabwe dollar
382	ZWL - Zimbabwe dollar
386	MWK - Malawi kwacha
388	ZAR - South African rand
389	NAD - Namibia dollar
391	BWP - Botswana, pula
393	SZL - Swaziland, lilangeni
395	LSM - Lesotho, maloti
395	LSL - Lesotho, loti
400	USD - US dollar
404	CAD - Canadian dollar
412	MXN - Mexican peso
413	BMD - Bermudian dollar
416	GTQ - Guatemala, quetzal
421	BZD - Belize dollar
424	HNL - Honduras, lempira
428	SVC - El Salvador colón
432	NIC - Nicaragua, córdoba
432	NIO - Nicaragua, córdoba
436	CRC - Costa Rican colón
442	PAB - Panama, balboa
446	XCD - East Caribbean dollar
448	CUP - Cuban peso
448	CUC - Peso convertible
449	XCD - East Caribbean dollar
452	HTG - Haiti, gourde
453	BSD - Bahamian dollar
454 456	USD - US dollar
	DOP - Dominican peso USD - US dollar
457 459	XCD - East Caribbean dollar
459	XCD - East Caribbean dollar
460 463	KYD - Cayman Islands dollar
464	JMD - Jamaican dollar
465	XCD - East Caribbean dollar
467	XCD - East Caribbean dollar
468	USD - US dollar
469	BBD - Barbados dollar

92

470	XCD - East Caribbean dollar
472	TTD - Trinidad and Tobago dollar
473	XCD - East Caribbean dollar
474	AWG - Aruban florin
475	USD - US dollar
477	ANG - Netherlands Antillean guilder
478	ANG - Netherlands Antillean guilder
479	ANG - Netherlands Antillean guilder
480	COP - Colombian peso
484	VEB - Venezuela, bolívar
484	VEF - Venezuela, bolívar fuerte
484	VES - Venezuela Bolivar Soberano
488	GYD - Guyana dollar
492	SRG - Surinam guilder
492	SRD - Surinamese dollar
500	ECS - Ecuador, sucre
500	USD - US dollar
504	PEN - Peru, nuevo sol
508	BRL - Brazilian real
512	CLP - Chilean peso
516	BOB - Bolivia, boliviano
520	PYG - Paraguay, guaraní
524	UYU - Uruguayan peso
528	ARS - Argentine peso
529	FKP - Falkland Islands pound
600	CYP - Cyprus pound
604	LBP - Lebanese pound
608	SYP - Syrian pound
612	IQD - Iraqi dinar
616	IRR - Iranian rial
624	ILS - New Israeli sheqel
626	USD - US dollar
628	JOD - Jordanian dinar
632	SAR - Saudi riyal
636	KWD - Kuwaiti dinar
640	BHD - Bahraini dinar
644	QAR - Qatari riyal
647	AED - United Arab Emirates dirham
649	OMR - Rial Omani
653	YER - Yemeni rial
660	AFA - Afghanistan, afghani
660	AFN - Afghanistan, afghani
662	PKR - Pakistani rupee
664	INR - Indian rupee
666	BDT - Bangladesh, taka

• • •

667	MVR - Maldives, rufiyaa
669	LKR - Sri Lanka rupee
672	NPR - Nepalese rupee
675	BTN - Bhutan, ngultrum
676	MMK - Myanmar, kyat
680	THB - Thai baht
684	LAK - Lao, kip
690	VND - Viet Nam, dong
696	KHR - Cambodia, riel
700	IDR - Indonesian rupiah
701	MYR - Malaysian ringgit
703	BND - Brunei dollar
706	SGD - Singapore dollar
708	PHP - Philippine peso
716	MNT - Mongolia, togrog
720	CNY - Chinese yuan renminbi
724	KPW - North Korean won
728	KRW - South Korean won
732	JPY - Japanese yen
736	TWD - New Taiwan dollar
740	HKD - Hong Kong dollar
743	MOP - Macao, pataca
800	AUD - Australian dollar
801	PGK - Papua New Guinea, kina
803	AUD - Australian dollar
804	NZD - New Zealand dollar
806	SBD - Solomon Islands dollar
807	AUD - Australian dollar
809	XPF - CFP franc
811	XPF - CFP franc
812	AUD - Australian dollar
815	FJD - Fiji dollar
816	VUV - Vanuatu, vatu
817	TOP - Tonga, pa'anga
819	WST - Samoa, tala
820	USD - US dollar
822 823	XPF - CFP franc USD - US dollar
824	USD - US dollar
825	USD - US dollar
830	USD - US dollar
831	USD - US dollar
832	USD - US dollar
833	AUD - Australian dollar
834	AUD - Australian dollar

94

...

835	AUD - Australian dollar
836	AUD - Australian dollar
837	NZD - New Zealand dollar
838	NZD - New Zealand dollar
839	NZD – New Zealand dollar
888	EUR - Euro
892	NOK - Norwegian krone

## D.14 Economic Sectors - NACE Rev. 1

100	Agriculture, hunting and related service activities
200	Forestry, logging and related service activities
500	Fishing, fish farming and related service activities
1000	Mining of coal and lignite, extraction of peat
1100	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas, service activities incidental to oil and gas
	extraction, excluding surveying
1200	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
1300	Mining of metal ores
1400	Mining and quarrying, other mining
1500	Manufacture of food products and beverages
1600	Manufacture of tobacco products
1700	Manufacture of textiles
1800	Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing; dyeing of fur
1900	Manufacture of leather and leather products
2000	Manufacture of wood and wood products
2100	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products
2200	Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media
2300	Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
2400	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
2440	Manufacture of pharmaceutical products
2500	Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
2600	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
2700	Manufacture of basic metals
2800	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
2900	Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.
3000	Manufacture of office machinery and computers
3100	Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.
3200	Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus
3300	Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks
3400	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
3500	Manufacture of other transport equipment
3510	Building and repairing of ships and boats

...

·	•	•	

- 3520 Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
- 3530 Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
- 3540 Manufacture of motorcycles, bicycles, invalid carriages
- 3550 Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.
- 3600 Manufacture of furniture, manufacturing n.e.c.
- 3700 Recycling
- 4000 Electricity, gas, steam and hot water supply
- 4100 Collection, purification and distribution of water
- 4500 Construction sector
- 5000 Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel
- 5100 Wholesale trade and commission trade (except of motor vehicles and motorcycles)
- 5200 Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods
- 5500 Hotels and restaurants
- 6000 Land transport; transport via pipelines
- 6100 Water transport
- 6200 Air transport
- 6300 Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
- 6400 Post and telecommunications
- 6410 Post and courier activities
- 6420 Telecommunications
- 6560 Other credit institutions
- 6570 Financial leasing
- 6580 Other financial intermediaries
- 6600 Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
- 6700 Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation
- 7050 Housing enterprises
- 7060 Other real estate activities
- 7100 Renting of machinery and equipment without operator and of personal and household goods
- 7200 Computer and related activities
- 7300 Research and development
- 7400 Other business activities
- 7411 Legal activities
- 7412 Accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
- 7413 Market research and public opinion polling
- 7414 Business and management consultancy activities
- 7420 Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
- 7430 Technical testing and analysis
- 7440 Advertising
- 7450 Labour recruitment and provision of personnel
- 7470 Industrial cleaning
- 7480 Miscellaneous business activities n.e.c
- 7490 Management activities of holding companies

## ...

- 7560 Federal government
- 7570 Federal states
- 7580 Local government and local authority associations
- 8000 Education
- 8500 Health and social work, excluding non-profit organisations serving households
- 9000 Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
- 9100 Activities of other membership organisations, excl. non-profit organisations serving households
- 9200 Recreational, cultural and sporting activities, excl. non-profit org. serving households
- 9210 Motion picture and video activities
- 9220 Radio and television activities
- 9230 Other entertainment activities
- 9240 News agency activities
- 9260 Sporting activities
- 9270 Other recreational activities
- 9300 Other service activities n.e.c., excluding non-profit organisations serving households
- 9550 Private households with employed persons
- 9560 Other households
- 9600 Non-profit organisations serving households, excluding business, employers' and professional organisations

## D.15 Economic Sectors - NACE Rev. 2

Code	Country
100	Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities
200	Forestry and logging
300	Fishing and aquaculture
500	Mining of coal and lignite
600	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
800	Other mining and quarrying
900	Mining support service activities
1000	Manufacture of food products
1100	Manufacture of beverages
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products
1300	Manufacture of textiles
1400	Manufacture of wearing apparel
1500	Manufacture of leather and related products
1600	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture
	of articles of straw and plaiting materials
1700	Manufacture of paper and paper products
1800	Printing and reproduction of recorded media

- 1800 Printing and reproduction of recorded media
- 1900 Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products
- 2000 Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products

```
...
```

- 2100 Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations
- 2200 Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
- 2300 Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
- 2400 Manufacture of basic metals
- 2500 Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
- 2600 Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products
- 2610 Manufacture of electronic components and boards
- 2620 Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment
- 2635 Manufacture of communication equipment; Manufacture of consumer electronics
- 2655 Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, testing and navigation; watches and clocks; Manufacture of irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment
- 2675 Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment; Manufacture of magnetic and optical media
- 2700 Manufacture of electrical equipment
- 2800 Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.
- 2900 Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
- 3010 Building of ships and boats
- 3020 Manufacture of railway locomotives and rolling stock
- 3030 Manufacture of air and spacecraft and related machinery
- 3040 Manufacture of military fighting vehicles
- 3090 Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.
- 3100 Manufacture of furniture
- 3200 Other manufacturing
- 3300 Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
- 3500 Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
- 3600 Water collection, treatment and supply
- 3700 Sewerage
- 3800 Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery
- 3900 Remediation activities and other waste management services
- 4100 Construction of buildings
- 4200 Civil engineering
- 4300 Specialised construction activities
- 4500 Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
- 4600 Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
- 4700 Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
- 4900 Land transport and transport via pipelines
- 5000 Water transport
- 5100 Air transport
- 5200 Warehousing and support activities for transportation
- 5300 Postal and courier activities
- 5500 Hotels and similar accommodation (accommodation)
- 5600 Food and beverage service activities
- 5800 Publishing activities

#### • • •

- 5900 Motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing activities
- 6000 Programming and broadcasting activities
- 6100 Telecommunications
- 6200 Computer programming, consultancy and related activities
- 6300 Information service activities
- 6419 Other credit institutions (MFIs)
- 6421 Activities of holding companies, not engaged in managing
- 6422 Funds
- 6430 Trusts and similar financial entities
- 6490 Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
- 6500 Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
- 6510 Life insurance and reinsurance
- 6530 Pension funding
- 6600 Activities auxiliary to financial services and insurance activities
- 6630 Fund management activities
- 6801 Housing enterprises
- 6802 Other real estate activities
- 6910 Legal activities
- 6920 Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
- 7010 Activities of head offices (holding companies)
- 7011 Holding companies with active insurance business
- 7012 Holding companies with predominantly financial shareholdings
- 7020 Public relations and communication activities
- 7110 Architectural activities
- 7120 Technical testing and analysis
- 7200 Scientific research and development
- 7310 Advertising
- 7320 Market research and public opinion polling
- 7400 Other professional, scientific and technical activities
- 7700 Rental and leasing activities
- 7800 Employment activities
- 7900 Travel agency, tour operator reservation service and related activities
- 8000 Security and investigation activities
- 8110 Combined facilities support activities
- 8120 Cleaning activities
- 8130 Landscape service activities
- 8200 Office administrative, office support and other business support activities
- 8460 Public administration and defence (federal government)
- 8470 Federal states
- 8500 Education
- 8600 Human health activities
- 8700 Residential care activities
- 8800 Social work activities without accommodation
- 9000 Creative, arts and entertainment activities

|--|

- 9100 Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
- 9200 Gambling and betting activities
- 9310 Sports activities
- 9320 Amusement and recreation activities
- 9400 Activities of membership organisations, excluding social work and sports activities
- 9500 Repair of computers and personal and household goods
- 9600 Other personal service activities
- 9700 Activities of households
- 9800 Non-profit organisations serving households, excluding business, employers' and professional organisations
- 9991 real estate (only for type 6)
- 9992 construction services (only for type 6)

## E Reporting Forms

## E.1 Reporting Forms for Outward Investments ("K3-Forms")

K3 Form 2021 (for "Notes on the report form" see combined K3/K4 "Guidance Notes" below)

	esidents' assets ab		d Payments Regulation		a				
	pursuum to section 04	o. ale i oreign fraue ditu							
Го									
Deu	utsche Bundesbank								
	vicezentrum Außenwirts	chaftsstatistik			07 08				
51	148 Mainz			Reporting date/ Baland	-	I	3 No		
				of party required to rep					
	Particulars of party requir	ed to report							
	1. Firm name or first name a	nd surname							
	2. Address								
	3. Economic sector or occup	ation							
	4. Legal form if a partnership	or corporation							
	5. To be completed by enterp	prises only							
	Key data on German inves	stor							
	Balance-sheet total in Euro million	01	Annual turnover in Euro million	02	Number of employees	03			
	Is the party required to rep	ort an enterprise controlled	d by another resident enterprise?		Yes		No		
	If yes, state name of the G	erman group parent:							
				1					
	Balance-sheet total in		to report is an affiliate of such a group Annual turnover in Euro million		Number of completions	06			
	Euro million	04	Annuar turnöver in Euro million	05	Number of employees	06			
	Is the reporting entity an enter	erprise that is dependent o	on a non-resident entity either directly	or via other domestic or	foreign enterprises)?		Ja		Ν
	Country of the group head						]		
		interest, and for each bran	inch or permanent establishment abro	ad.					 
	Serial No	F	Firm name and location of regis	stered office			Α	В	
-									
-									
-									
-									
	Firm name an	Id location of non-resi	ident enterprises from the prev	vious year which ar	e no longer reported	D	Е	F	
- - - -	Firm name an	nd location of non-resi	ident enterprises from the pre-	vious year which ar	e no longer reported	D	E	F	
	Firm name an	but desirable 2	Please mark the appropriate box if this is the A Newly established enterprise B Purchase, merger or acquisition C Overshooting of the reporting thm	first time you have reported	or sold a participating interest in a n D Sale to resident(s) E Sale to non-resident(s) F Undershooting of the re	on-reside	nt enterp	prise	
		but desirable 2	Please mark the appropriate box if this is the A Newly established enterprise B Purchase, merger or acquisition	first time you have reported	or sold a participating interest in a n D Sale to resident(s) E Sale to non-resident(s)	on-reside	nt enterp	prise	

102

		assets abi		I								01	Ar ar	nnex K3 to Foreign Trade d Payments Regulation Sheet 2	
Leve	direct particip	ating interest in a li held in the enterpri	sted ent	erprise: m the balan	arket o ce she	capitalisatio eet date in	n 4	17 N:				02			
	direct partici in a non-liste enterprise	oating interest d			indire partic	ct ipating inter	rest		Share of voting rig different from the s equity		f	03			
Gene	eral informa	ation on the ne	on-res	sident e	enter	prise									
	number on Shee				Firm	name and	d locati	ion (	of registered off	ice					
	ect participati nation of the r	ng interest: ion-resident ente	rprise I	nolding th	ne dire	ect particip	ating i	nter	est						
	Enterprise	of			Brand	ch or perm	nanent								
Econo	mic sector									Country	y				
									1	ſ		1	_		
	al turnover usand units o	currency	04						lumber of mployees		05				
		ole fixed assets	56						taff costs in thous	and	57				
in thou	usand units of	currency						u	nits of currency	L					
	nation on th required to		et of t	he non-	resid	lent ente	rprise	, ar	Id on the clair	ns and	liab	ilities ascribable directl	y or	indirectly to the	
Balan	ce sheet	06									0	7			
date								Сι	urrency		Ľ				
	Dete in ee		onth	Year	ation	1									
	Data in ac	cordance with			ation	ai			nternational a			-	ort	dashes in empty boxes -	
									- 11	i inoua	anc	runna or currency, ma		be completed only in the case	
								Capital shares of, claims on and liabilities to the party required to report account for				of indirect participating interests Capital shares of, claims on and liabilities to the enterprise holding the direct			
						-					of the total amount	for			
ITEM ASSE	TS						10	otal					of	the total amount	
	and intangible a	issets					1	11							
Finance	cial assets						1	12			1				
	Shares in affili	ated enterprises/par	ticipatir	ng interest:	5		1	13	(	)	54		55	;	
of which		holders/affiliated		resident	abroa	ıd	4	19	(	)	-		16	;	
which	party required	terprises linked with to report through	the	resident	in Ge	rmany		-	(	)	-				
Curren	participating in tassets	terests						17	<b>`</b>	,	-				
	Claims to shar	eholders/affiliated		resident	abroa	ıd	5		(	)			20		
of which	party required	terprises linked with to report through	me	resident				52		)	-				
Other a	participating in assets	terests				•	2		•	,					
	nt not backed by	own funds						22			-				
	LITIES						2	-							
Subsci	ribed or called-u	p capital, endowme	nt capit	al and			2	23			24		25	5	
	utions by partn I reserve	# <b>5</b>						29			+				
	Revenue reserve							30			-	Notes on the balance sheet ite	ems 1		
							53			-					
	Accumulated other comprehensive income <sup>2</sup> ProfitIoss carried forward ProfitIoss for the financial year						31			-					
							32			-					
Debts	are midl							-			-				
Debis	Debts iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii					33			-						
of which		terprises linked with to report through	the						(	)	-	1	36		
	participating in			resident	in Ge	rmany	3		l	)	38				
	liabilities						3	39							
Balan	Balance sheet total														
Dalain	ce sneet total						4	10							
<sup>1</sup> Inform	nation not mand	atory, but desirable					4	10							
<sup>1</sup> Inform	nation not mand	atory, but desirable ance with internatior	nal acco	unting prir	nciples		4	10				1			

Form AWV-K3 Sheet 2 11.21

## Guidance notes Reporting on level of direct investment

Annex K3 and Annex K4 to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation – Notes and guidance

## A. General information

The stock statistics from data collected on direct investments provide information on the amount and the structure of cross-border equity investments that equate to at least 10% of the share of capital or voting rights. They therefore provide an accurate illustration of the German economy's links with the global economy. The information in question is also included in other external statistics, such as the balance of payments statistics (income from participating interests) or Germany's international investment position. Pursuant to Sections 64 and 65 of the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation (*Außenwirtschaftsverordnung*) in conjunction with the Foreign Trade and Payments Act (*Außenwirtschaftsgesetz*), there is a legal obligation to provide information. Please answer the questions in a precise and comprehensive manner. Pursuant to the Foreign Trade and Payments Act in conjunction with the Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes (*Gesetz über die Statistik für Bundeszwecke*), your data are subject to statistical confidentiality.

## B. Submission of reports

The report is to be made once per year and submitted electronically to the Bundesbank. The Bundesbank's ExtraNet infrastructure can be used to submit reporting forms securely in electronic form via the general statistics reporting portal (*Allgemeines Meldeportal Statistik* – AMS). The general statistics reporting portal enables you to create reports easily and securely online and send them to the Bundesbank. For transferring relatively large volumes of data, we recommend using XML files. These can be uploaded using the XML file upload function in the general statistics reporting portal. Amongst other things, the upload involves an immediate check to verify whether the reports are technically valid. More information on the electronic submission procedures (AMS and AMS upload) and the format specifications for generating files in XML format are available on our website at Service > Reporting systems > External sector > Electronical submission. If files are to be sent in XML format, please send a test report in advance marked "Test".

The **K3 report** is to be submitted no later than the last working day of the sixth month following the reporting entity's balance sheet date (= reporting date). The reporting date for reporting entities that do not produce a separate balance sheet (individuals) is 31 December of a given year; such entities must therefore submit their reports by the end of June of the following year.

The **K4 report** is to be submitted no later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date. For reports submitted by:

- reporting entities that are legally independent enterprises, this balance sheet date is the enterprise's own balance sheet date.
- reporting entities that are branches or permanent establishments of a non-resident enterprise, the non-resident enterprise's balance sheet date is regarded as the relevant balance sheet date.

If reports cannot be submitted on time due to missing data or balance sheets, an **extension to the deadline** may be applied for in justified exceptional circumstances (email: szawstat-k3k4@bundesbank.de; postal address: Deutsche Bundesbank, Servicezentrum Außenwirtschaftsstatistik, 55148 Mainz).

104

Annexes K3 and K4 to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation, which are to be used for the reports, are based on the balance sheet structure pursuant to Section 266 of the German Commercial Code (*Handelsgesetzbuch*). The figures to be reported are to be taken from the relevant balance sheet – **before** appropriation of profits – drawn up in accordance with international rules (IFRS or US GAAP) or the rules applying in the respective home country. When allocating individual balance sheet items to the items in the reporting form's template, the same definitions and classifications that apply to the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be used insofar as possible. Reporting entities that submit their K4 reports based on national accounting rules must follow the structure set out in Section 266 of the German Commercial Code.

If reporting thresholds for the current reporting year mean that a **report is no longer required**, the Bundesbank is to be informed of this informally or through the submission of a completed nil report for form K3 or K4. However, if only individual investment enterprises are no longer required to be reported in Annex K3 and/or K4, these must be entered with the commercial name and registered office of the investment in the lower part of the table on sheet 1.

## C. Annex K3 to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation – Residents' assets abroad

#### I. Reporting requirement and reporting thresholds:

- 1. The following entities are subject to reporting requirements:
  - Resident entities (including individuals), assuming that on the reporting date they directly hold 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in a non-resident enterprise, or taken together, directly and indirectly hold more than 50% of the shares or voting rights in a nonresident enterprise, and the total assets of the non-resident enterprise amount to (the equivalent of) more than €3 million.
  - Resident entities that maintain branches or permanent establishments abroad which individually have business assets in excess of €3 million. Multiple branches and permanent establishments of the same domestic entity in a given country can be consolidated as one entity here. Non-permanent establishments chiefly refer to assembly plants, building sites and the like set up for a limited period of time to fulfil a specific mandate.

#### II. Contents of the report:

The K3 report consists of two parts: one copy of sheet 1 and one or more copies of sheet 2.

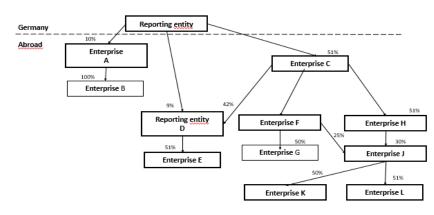
#### 1. The following is to be reported on sheet 1:

General information regarding the person or the enterprise of the reporting entity are to be
reported under I. If the reporting entity is an enterprise, key data on the German investor
(balance sheet total, annual turnover and number of employees) are additionally to be
reported. To classify investments by enterprises belonging to a group, the group's key data
is also requested. If the reporting entity is an enterprise that is dependent on a non-resident
entity, the country of the group headquarters is to be reported.

Page 2 of 13

 Under II, a list is to be created stating the firm name and location of the registered office of the non-resident enterprises in which the reporting entity has direct or indirect holdings, as well as its branches and permanent establishments abroad. Indirect investments exist when more than 50% of the total shares or voting rights can be attributed to the domestic entity and its dependent non-resident enterprises. A non-resident enterprise is classed as dependent if more than 50% of its shares or voting rights are directly or indirectly attributable to the domestic entity.

#### Example:



Information is to be reported on the participating interests in the enterprises outlined in bold; of these, participating interests in enterprises A and C are considered direct and participating interests in enterprises D, E, F, H, J and L are considered indirect.

#### 2. The following is to be reported on sheet 2:

- If the reporting entity has direct or indirect holdings in several non-resident enterprises, a separate sheet 2 of the report is to be filled out for each of these non-resident enterprises.
- For each non-resident enterprise in which the reporting entity has a direct or indirect participating interest, the share of voting rights is to be entered as a percentage in the top part of sheet 2 if this differs from the share of equity under item 24. For direct investments in listed non-resident enterprises, the stock market value of shares held on the balance sheet date is to be reported in accordance with the balance sheet disclosures in thousands of currency units along with the enterprise's international securities identification number (ISIN).
- The economic sector and the country of the investment enterprise are to be entered under "General information on the non-resident enterprise". The **annual turnover** of the investment enterprise in thousand units of currency is to be entered under item 4 and the **number of employees** (full-time equivalents) is to be entered under item 5. **Investment in tangible fixed assets** is to be entered under item 56 and **staff costs** in thousand units of currency is to be entered under item 57.
- The balance sheet data are to be reported in thousand units of currency. Figures may
  only be given in euro if the investment enterprise is in a euro area Member State.
  Otherwise, the balance sheet figures are to be given in the currency unit in which the balance
  sheet of the non-resident enterprise is drawn up. The submission of a K3 or K4 report with
  balance sheet data drawn up in accordance with IFRS or US GAAP accounting standards is
  possible if such a financial statement has been drawn up as a single-entity balance sheet.
  Page 3 of 13

106

- The non-resident enterprises' balance sheet data in the prescribed form are to be entered in the first column of the balance sheet on sheet 2. Where specified as reporting items, the amount shares of the asset and liability positions of the non-resident enterprise that are directly attributable to the reporting entity are to be entered in the second column.
- The third column of the asset and liability side of the balance sheet is only to be filled out if there are indirect participating interests and should be used to specify the relationships to the non-resident enterprise with a direct participating interest. In the above example, in the report on enterprise F, the amount shares in the asset and liability positions of enterprise F attributable to enterprise C are to be entered in the third column of the balance sheet.
- Concerning the balance sheet data on sheet 2, please note the following:

#### with regard to assets:

- When recording participating interests under item 13, a check needs to be made to ascertain whether in accordance with the reporting template there is either a further reporting obligation to submit a K3 or K4 report and/or whether there are any additional indirect participating interests that are subject to reporting requirements.
- Entries on "Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" and "claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" should always be broken down according to residency ("resident in Germany" or "resident abroad").
- Any excess of plan assets over post-employment benefit liability, accruals and deferred expenditure as well as items which may be deemed to be accruals should be recorded under item 21 ("Other assets").

#### with regard to liabilities:

- The items 31 ("Profit/loss carried forward") and 32 ("Profit/loss for the financial year") should be entered separately and not netted (do not provide data on net profit/net loss).
- Item 53 ("Accumulated other comprehensive income") is only to be completed if international accounting standards (particularly IFRS) are used.
- **Profit carried forward from previous years** is to be recorded under item 31 ("profit/loss carried forward") until it is distributed.
- Profit for the current year which has been earmarked for distribution and shown in the balance sheet as a liability item is also to be recorded under item 32 ("Profit/loss for the financial year"). Interim dividends already paid in the course of the financial year should likewise be recorded under this item; as a contra item, the figure for interim dividends is to be deducted from item 31("Profit/loss carried forward").
- Entries on "Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" should always be broken down according to residency ("resident in Germany" or "resident abroad").

 Accrued liabilities and items which may be deemed to be accrued liabilities, special tax-allowable reserves and provisions (excluding any with capital character) are to be recorded under item 39 "Other liabilities".

#### On the specificities of banks' and insurers' balance sheets, see Section E.

#### 3. Explanatory notes on individual terms and items:

#### • Share of voting rights (%) if different from the share of equity

Please enter the share(s) of voting rights attributable to the direct investor(s), i.e. the share of voting rights of the domestic investor in the case of direct participating interests, and the share(s) of voting rights of the direct investor(s) in the case of indirect participating interests. Where there are both direct and indirect holdings, the total voting rights are to be entered.

#### Economic sector

The precise type of economic activity carried out by the investment enterprise abroad should be stated, if possible by naming the product the company sells or produces (e.g. "mineral oil trading" or "glassware manufacturing"). If a company operates in several industrial sectors, the main focus of its economic activity should be entered.

#### Annual turnover

The amount shown in the non-resident enterprise's profit and loss account as annual sales revenue, excluding VAT, is to be entered here. (Special case: oil companies must enter annual turnover including mineral oil tax.) This amount is to be given in thousand units of the currency in which the balance sheet is submitted. Banks have to report the annual output, while insurance companies have to report the gross premiums written in direct business and in reinsurance business (see also Section E).

#### Number of employees

The number of employees should be entered as full-time equivalents. For instance, if a company employs ten part-time employees, each on a 50% basis, it would enter 5 employees.

#### Investment in tangible fixed assets

Investment in tangible fixed assets is to be entered in thousand units of currency. This is to be understood as gross fixed capital formation in the reporting year including downpayments. Write-offs or other write-downs, financial investments and deductible input taxes are not to be deducted. Gross fixed capital formation is understood as the gross inflows (not stock) of tangible fixed assets and intangible assets in the reporting year.

108

## Staff costs

Staff costs are to be reported in thousand units of currency. They are to be understood as the gross value for the number of employees entered under item 05, i.e. including all social security contributions (employee and employer contributions).

#### Balance sheet data

The reports are to be based on separate financial statements of the investment enterprises prior to appropriation of profits. As an exception, the report may be compiled using consolidated annual financial statements provided the information cannot be obtained from individual statements because the underlying (usually the national) accounting rules do not require individual financial statements to be drawn up. This is, however, subject to the condition that the reports refer exclusively to enterprises which share the same home country and are in the same economic sector.

Wherever possible, international accounting standards (particularly IFRS, alternatively also US GAAP) can be used preferentially. Balance sheets drawn up under national standards (according to the rules of the investment countries) are also possible. The accounting rules used are to be specified in the report.

In the event that a financial statement is not yet available by the report submission date, the figures to be reported are to be determined by means of a preliminary statement of assets and liabilities for the enterprise concerned and entered into the report. The preliminary character of the values is to be made known in the field "Comments on report". When the final balance sheet data become available, they must be reported immediately.

For branches and permanent establishments, the amounts to be reported should be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

In the case of non-majority stakes, the bracketed balance sheet data (items 13, 49, 50, 51, 52, 35 and 37) can be limited to the amounts that are to be entered in the second and third column, provided that is not possible to obtain sufficient relevant information despite extensive efforts.

#### Balance sheet classification

When allocating individual balance sheet items to the items in the reporting form's template, the same definitions and classifications that apply to the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be used insofar as possible.

If the breakdown of the reserves in the balance sheet is not carried out in the manner provided for in the report, the amounts should be allocated to the items to which they most likely correspond (e.g. "Premium" to "Capital reserve"). Provisions should only be reported as reserves if they have a capital nature. Otherwise, they fall under the item "Other liabilities".

## D. Annex K4 to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation – Nonresidents' assets in Germany

## I Reporting requirement and reporting thresholds:

## 1. The following entities are subject to reporting requirements:

- German enterprises with a balance sheet total of more than €3 million in which a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents hold(s) 10% or more of the shares of voting rights in the German enterprise on the balance sheet date. Non-residents are to be deemed economically affiliated if they pursue economic interests jointly; this also applies if they pursue economic interests jointly with domestic parties. Economically affiliated non-residents are, in particular, entities which have come together to pursue economic interests jointly with regard to the domestic enterprise (e.g. to establish this enterprise) by holding participating interests in one or more enterprises that are closely related to each other (particularly by marriage or direct relative or in-law blood relations) or are affiliated within the meaning of Section 15 of the Companies Act (*Aktiengesetz*).
- Non-residents' branches or permanent establishments in Germany with operating assets in excess of €3 million. Here, multiple branches or permanent establishments of the same undertaking in Germany are deemed to be a single entity. Non-permanent establishments chiefly refer to assembly plants, building sites and the like set up for a limited period of time to fulfil a specific mandate.

## II. Contents of the report:

The K4 report consists of two parts: a single sheet 1 and one or more copies of sheet 2.

## 1. The following is to be reported on sheet 1:

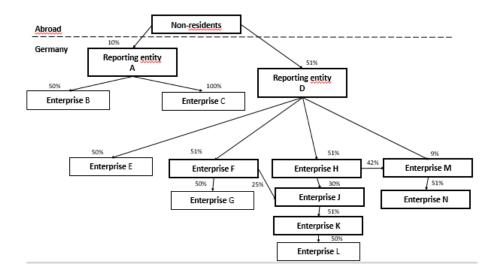
The following is to be entered for all reporting entities:

- information on the person of the reporting entity;
- a list stating the firm name and location of the registered office of the non-residents with holdings in the enterprise required to report. Multiple non-residents deemed to be economically affiliated are to be listed separately.

The following is also to be reported for reporting entities which are more than 50%-owned by a nonresident or multiple economically affiliated non-residents – these are then classed as "dependent enterprises" – and which themselves hold 50% of the shares or voting rights of a domestic enterprise (indirect participating interests of the non-resident):

• a list stating the firm name and location of the registered office of domestic enterprises in which the reporting entity and/or its dependent enterprises holds a participating interest of more than 50% and has a balance sheet total exceeding €3 million.

110



## 2. The following is to be reported on sheet 2:

The following information is to be provided for all reporting entities:

- If multiple non-residents have holdings in the reporting entity, a separate sheet 2 is to be filled out for each of these non-residents.
- For each non-resident investor with a direct participating interest in the reporting entity, the share of **voting rights** is to be entered as a percentage in the top part of sheet 2 if this differs from the share of equity under item 24. Where the non-resident investor is a **final owner**, the investor's **country of domicile** is to be indicated.
- If the reporting entity is a listed enterprise, the stock market value of the shares held by the non-resident investor on the balance sheet date is to be reported in thousands of euro along with the international securities identification number (ISIN) of the enterprise.
- The **annual turnover** in thousands of euro is to be entered under item 04 and the **number of employees** (full-time equivalents) is to be entered under item 05.
- The balance sheet data should be entered on form K4 in thousands of euro.

Reporting entities should either adhere to the German accounting rules (German Commercial Code) or international financial reporting standards (if such a financial statement has been drawn up).-Information on the balance sheet of the reporting entity, including the shares in the asset and liability positions which are attributable to the non-resident investor, are to be reported.

 The balance sheet data of the reporting enterprise must be entered in the prescribed form in the first column of the balance sheet. Where specified as reporting items, the reporting entity's amount shares in the asset and liability positions attributable to the non-resident investor are to be recorded in the second column.

# By reporting entities which are more than 50%-owned by a non-resident or multiple economically affiliated non-residents and which themselves hold 50% of the shares or voting rights of a domestic enterprise; also the indirect participating interests of the non-resident(s) and

- If the non-resident has an indirect holding in several domestic enterprises, a separate sheet 2 is to be filled out to report on each of these domestic enterprises.
- General information on the domestic enterprise that directly holds shares and the domestic enterprise in which the non-resident indirectly holds shares; the balance sheet of this direct domestic investor including the shares in asset and liability positions that are attributable to the direct investor. In line with the example above, the reporting entity is required to provide information on enterprises F, H, J, K, M and N.
- In addition, if the party required to report has an **indirect participating interest** in Germany, the **name of the enterprise holding the direct participating interest** should be given.
- The balance sheet data of the enterprise being reported on must be entered in the first column of the balance sheet on sheet 2. Where specified, the amount shares in the asset and liability positions of this domestic enterprise attributable to the direct investor are to be recorded in the third column of the balance sheet. In line with the example, in the report on enterprise J, the amount shares in the asset and liability positions of enterprise J attributable to enterprise H are to be entered in the third column of the balance sheet. Insofar as direct financial relationships exist between the enterprise being reported on and the non-resident(s) in which the reporting entity has holdings, the relevant amount shares in the enterprise's asset and liability positions that are attributable to the non-resident are to be entered in the tare to be entered in the tare to be entered in the tare attributable to the non-resident are to be entered in the reporting entity has holdings, the relevant amount shares in the enterprise's asset and liability positions that are attributable to the non-resident are to be entered in the second column of sheet 2.
- Concerning the balance sheet data on sheet 2, please note the following:

## with regard to assets:

- When recording participating interests under item 13, a check needs to be made to ascertain whether in accordance with the reporting template there is either a further reporting obligation to submit a K3 or K4 report and/or whether there are any additional indirect participating interests that are subject to reporting requirements.
- Entries on "Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" and "claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" should always be broken down according to residency ("resident in Germany" or "resident abroad").

 Any excess of plan assets over post-employment benefit liability, accruals and deferred expenditure as well as items which may be deemed to be accruals should be recorded under item 21 ("Other assets").

## with regard to liabilities:

- The items 31 ("Profit/loss carried forward") and 32 ("Profit/loss for the financial year") should be entered separately and not netted (do not provide data on net profit/net loss).
- Item 53 ("Accumulated other comprehensive income") is only to be completed if international accounting standards (particularly IFRS) are used.
- Profit carried forward from previous years is to be recorded under item 31 ("profit/loss carried forward") until it is distributed.
- Profit for the current year which has been earmarked for distribution and shown in the balance sheet as a liability item is also to be recorded under item 32 ("Profit/loss for the financial year"). Interim dividends already paid in the course of the financial year should likewise be recorded under this item; as a contra item, the figure for interim dividends is to be deducted from item 31("Profit/loss carried forward").
- Entries on "Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" should always be broken down according to residency ("resident in Germany" or "resident abroad").
- Accrued liabilities and items which may be deemed to be accrued liabilities, special reserves and provisions (excluding any with capital character) are to be recorded under item 39 "Other liabilities".

On the specificities of banks' and insurers' balance sheets, see Section E.

3. Explanatory notes on individual terms and items:

## • Share of voting rights (%) if different from the share of equity

Enter the share of voting rights attributable to the direct investor, i.e. the share of voting rights of the non-resident investor in the case of direct participating interests, and the share of voting rights of the direct domestic investor in the case of indirect participating interests.

## Economic sector

If a non-resident has an indirect participating interest, the precise type of economic activity carried out by the domestic enterprise should be stated, if possible by naming the product the company sells or produces (e.g. "mineral oil trading" or "glassware manufacturing"). If a company operates in several industrial sectors, the main focus of its economic activity should be entered.

## Annual turnover

The amount shown in the enterprise's profit and loss account as annual sales revenue, excluding VAT, is to be entered here in thousands of euro. (Special case: oil companies must enter annual turnover including mineral oil tax). Banks have to enter the annual output, while insurance companies have to report the gross premiums written in direct business and in reinsurance business (see also Section E).

## • Balance sheet data

The reports are to be based on separate **financial statements** of the investment enterprises prior to appropriation of profits. Wherever possible, international accounting standards (particularly IFRS, alternatively also US-GAAP) should be used for preference. Balance sheets drawn up according to national standards (HGB) are also possible. The accounting rules used are to be named in the report.

All amounts to be reported are to be taken from the financial statements of the reporting entity before profit appropriation (this only applies to the reporting entity and any indirectly participating enterprises without a profit or loss transfer agreement); the amounts are to be entered in thousands of euro.

In the event that a financial statement is not yet available by the report submission date, the figures to be reported are to be determined by means of a preliminary statement of assets and liabilities for the enterprise concerned and entered into the report. The preliminary character of the values is to be made known in the field "Comments on report". When the final balance sheet data become available, they must be reported immediately. For branches and permanent establishments, the amounts to be reported should be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

## • Balance sheet classification

When allocating individual balance sheet items to the items in the reporting form's template, the same definitions and classifications that apply to the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be used unless otherwise stated in the explanatory notes that follow. Special tax-allowable reserves should not be recorded as reserves, but rather assigned to the item "Other liabilities".

## E. Additional information for banks and insurance companies

## I. Particular features for banks

## 1. General information:

• In the item **Annual turnover**, banks should enter the annual output, which is calculated from the following items from the profit and loss account in accordance with the Regulation on the Accounting of Credit Institutions (*Verordnung über die Rechnungslegung der Kreditinstitute* or RechKredV):

Net interest received

- + Current income from shares and other variable rate securities
- Commissions received

(Items 1 and 2, form 3 of RechKredV)

- ved (Item 5,
- + Result from the trading portfolio
- + Other net operating income

(Item 3a, form 3 of RechKredV) (Item 5, form 3 of RechKredV) (Item 7, form 3 of RechKredV) (Item 8, form 3 of RechKredV)

## = Annual output

 Account is to be taken of the fictitious legal independence of the branches in relation to head office. Consequently, as for reports on the monthly external position, reciprocal claims and liabilities must not be netted but shown gross and broken down. Figures under items 17, 51, 52, 19, 33, 35, 37 and 38 may therefore diverge from the balance sheet data. Similarly, the total under item 40 may possibly differ from the balance sheet total in the certified balance sheet.

**Branches of a foreign bank** which do not issue financial statements under German commercial law are instead to use the information from the annual accounts prepared in accordance with the relevant commercial law of the enterprise to which the reporting agent belongs. In such cases, the Bundesbank is to be notified informally of the basis on which the K4 report has been created.

- 2. With regard to assets:
  - **Current business items**, e.g. short and long-term claims, cheques, bills, cash holdings, central bank and post giro account balances, matured debt securities, interest and dividend coupons, securities and other assets provided they are deemed to be claims should be recorded under item 17 "Current assets".
  - Holdings of **debt securities issued by affiliated enterprises** should be recorded as securitised loans under items 49 and 50 or 51 and 52 as well as under item 15 or 19, as appropriate.

## 3. With regard to liabilities:

 Profit for the current year which has been earmarked for distribution and shown in the balance sheet as a liability item is also to be recorded under item 32 "Profit/loss for the financial year". Interim dividends already paid in the course of the financial year should likewise be recorded under this item; as a contra item, the figure for interim dividends is to be deducted from item 31("Profit/loss carried forward").

## II. Particular features for insurance companies

## 1. General information:

• Instead of the value for "annual turnover", gross premiums written and assumed under insurance contracts are to be reported.

## 2. With regard to assets:

- Land, rights equivalent to real property and buildings, including buildings on thirdparty land, are to be reported under item 11 "Fixed and intangible assets".
- All other capital investments (excluding land, rights equivalent to real property and buildings, including buildings on third-party land) and capital investments on account of and for the risk cover of life insurance policy holders are to be reported depending on maturity in either item 12 "Financial assets" or item 17 "Current assets". For simplicity, they can be reported collectively under "Financial assets".
- **Claims** (claims from written insurance contracts, accounts receivable, other claims) and **other assets** are to be shown under item 17 "Current assets".

## 3. With regard to liabilities:

- **Deposit liabilities arising from reinsurance business and other liabilities** (liabilities from written insurance contracts, accounts payable from reinsurance, bonds, liabilities to credit institutions, other liabilities) are to be shown under item 33 "Liabilities".
- All insurance technical reserves (premiums carried forward, premium reserve, reserve for premium refunds, equalisation reserve) and accrued liabilities and items which may be deemed to be accrued liabilities, special tax-allowable reserves and provisions (excluding any with capital character) are to be recorded under item 39 "Other liabilities".

## F. Retention period

As proof of compliance with the reporting requirements, reporting documents should be retained for a minimum of three years. Suitable documents should allow data to be traced.

## Information on external sector reporting

Hotline: 0800 1234 111 (freephone – only available if call is made from a German landline) Internet: www.bundesbank.de under Service/Reporting systems/External sector statistics Newsletter (in German):www.bundesbank.de under Service/Newsletter (category: Meldewesen Aussenwirtschaft)

Email: presse-information@bundesbank.de

116

## K3 Form 2013

Re	efore completing the form <b>Cesidents' assets</b> eport pursuant to section	abroad	nd Payments Regulation			a	nnex K nd Payr heet 1			
	o eutsche Bundesbank ervicezentrum Außenw					07 08				
55	5148 Mainz				orting date/ Balance					
	Particulars of party re	quired to report		or pa	rty required to repo	·				
	1. Firm name or first nam									
	2. Address									
	3. Economic sector or oc	cupation								
	4. Legal form if a partner	ship or corporation								
	5. To be completed by er	nterprises only								
	Key data on German i Balance-sheet total in Euro million	nvestor 01	Annual turnover in Euro million	02		Number of employees	03			
	In the party required to		alled by another resident enterprise?			Yes		No		
		ne German group parent:	olled by another resident enterprise?				L			
	Key data on the Germ Balance-sheet total in		ed to report is an affiliate of such a group	_				r		
	Euro million	04	Annual turnover in Euro million	05		Number of employees	06			
	Data in accordance wit	h national	International accounting principle	es 1						
	A report in accordance w	rith sheet 2 is to be submitt	es and permanent establishments abro ed separately for each non-resident ente branch or permanent establishment abro	erprise	in which the resider	nt party required to report ho	olds a			
	Serial No		Firm name and location of regis	stere	d office			A	В	Ī
										T
		and location of non-r	esident enterprises from the prev	vious	year which are i	no longer reported <sup>1</sup>	D	E	F	
	Firm name	and location of non-r	esident enterprises from the prev	vious	year which are	no longer reported <sup>1</sup>	D	E	F	
	Firm name	and location of non-r	esident enterprises from the prev	vious	year which are	no longer reported <sup>1</sup>		E	F	
	Firm name	and location of non-r	esident enterprises from the prev	vious	year which are	no longer reported <sup>1</sup>	D	E	F	
	Firm name	and location of non-r	esident enterprises from the prev	vious	year which are i	no longer reported <sup>1</sup>	D	E	F	
Τα	<sup>1</sup> Information not mandat		<sup>2</sup> Please mark the appropriate box if this is the A Newly established enterprise B Purchase, merger or acquisition C Overshooting of the reporting th	first tim	ie you have reported or			nt enterp	brise	
Τοι			<sup>2</sup> Please mark the appropriate box if this is the A Newly established enterprise B Purchase, merger or acquisition	first tim	ie you have reported or	sold a participating interest in a no D Sale to resident(s) E Sale to non-resident(s) F Undershooting of the re		nt enterp	brise	
Τοι	<sup>1</sup> Information not mandat		<sup>2</sup> Please mark the appropriate box if this is the A Newly established enterprise B Purchase, merger or acquisition	first tim	ie you have reported or	sold a participating interest in a no D Sale to resident(s) E Sale to non-resident(s) F Undershooting of the re		nt enterp	brise	

117

## Notes from the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form "Residents' assets abroad"

- Form Annex K3, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation -

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of German direct investment abroad, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 64 of the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation, read in conjunction with section 11 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 11 (5) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, read in conjunction with the Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes, the information you provide is subject to statistical secrecy.

A Reporting requirements and exemption limits

## Reports must be submitted by

1 residents (including individuals) that on the reporting date hold directly or indirectly 10% or more of the shares or voting rights and indirectly more than 50 % altogether in a non-resident enterprise which has a balance sheet total equivalent to more than 🕄 million.

2 residents that maintain branches or permanent establishments abroad having operating assets totalling more than €3 million each. Two or more branches and permanent establishments maintained in a country by any one resident may be combined for this purpose. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in particular, assembly plants, building sites etc set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

## B Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a year. It is to be submitted to the Service Centre Außenwirtschaftsstatistik, 55148 Mainz.

The report is to be submitted no later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date of the party required to report (= reporting date). If the party required to report does not draw up a balance sheet (individual), the reporting date is deemed to be 31 December of each year; in this case the report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of June in the following year.

## C Contents of the report

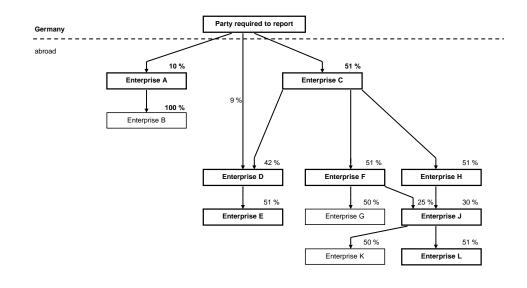
The report K3 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2.

On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported.

I General information on the person or enterprise of the party required to report, including key data on the German investor if this investor is an enterprise;

II A list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident enterprise(s) in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest, and its branches and permanent establishments abroad. The party required to report holds an indirect participating interest if the resident enterprise and its dependent non-resident enterprise holds more than 50% of the shares or voting rights. A non-resident enterprise regarded as dependent if the resident enterprise directly holds more than 50% of the shares or voting rights in the non-resident enterprise.

#### Example



Notes on the reporting form AWV-K3 07.13

Information on the participating interests in the enterprises in the boxes outlined in bold is to be reported; the participating interests in enterprises A and C are considered to be direct and those in enterprises D, E, F, H, J and L are considered to be indirect.

118

			ets									01		
	direct partici of the shares 1,000 curren	pating interest in a li s held in the enterpri ncy units	sted ente se as at t	rprise: m he balar	narket c nce she	apitalisation et date in	47					02		
							ISIN:					03		
	direct partici in a non-liste enterprise	ipating interest ed			indire partici	ct pating intere	st	Share in voting different from t equity	g rights (%) i he share of	if				
Gene	ral inform	ation on the n	on-res	ident (	enter	prise								
Serial	number on S	Sheet 1			Firr	n name ar	d locat	ion of registere	ed office					
	ect participat	ing interest: non-resident ente	rprise ho	oldina ti	he dire	ct participa	tina int	erest						
	Enterprise independer	of nt legal status			Branc	h or perma	inent			_				
Econor	mic sector								Country	y				
A	l turnover							Number o	f		1			
	on units of c	urrency	04					employee		05				
Inform	nation on t	ha halanaa aha	of of th		raaid	ont ontor		and on the el	aime and	liak		ooribabla dir	oothu	or indirectly to the
party	required to	report		e non-	-resiu	ententer	Jise,	and on the ci	anns anu	IIIai	innes a	iscribable ull	ectiy t	or maneetry to the
Balanc	ce sheet	06									7		٦	
date			onth	Year				Currency		Ľ	<i>'</i>			
		buy in	onar	rear					- in thou	can	1 unite	of currency	· inco	rt dashes in empt
									- in thou	Sam	a units	or currency	, 1130	To be completed only in
														of indirect participating in
										0	apital sha	ares of, claims		Capital shares of, claims
											and liabi e party re			on and liabilities to the enterprise holding the di
											port acco			participating interests ac
							Tot	al		~	the total (	amount		for
ITEM ASSE	TS						Tot	al		o	the total a	amount		of the total amount
ASSE	TS ribed capital u	npaid					Tot 08	al		0	1	amount		of the total amount
ASSE Subsc		-						al			1	amount		of the total amount
ASSE Subsci Fixed a	ribed capital u	-					08				1	amount		of the total amount
ASSE Subsci Fixed a	ribed capital u and intangible cial assets	-	rticipating	j interest	ts		08	al		09		amount		of the total amount
ASSE Subsci Fixed a Financ	ribed capital ur and intangible cial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar	assets liated enterprises/par eholders/affiliated		j interest residen		1	08 11 12	al  (	)	09 ) 54		amount		10
ASSE Subsci Fixed a Financ	ribed capital u and intangible cial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/er party required	assets liated enterprises/par eholders/affiliated nterprises linked with I to report through		residen			08 11 12 13	al ( ( (		09 ) 54	¢	amount		of the total amount 10 55
ASSE Subsci Fixed a Financ of which	ribed capital un and intangible cial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/er	assets liated enterprises/par eholders/affiliated nterprises linked with I to report through		residen	it abroa		08 11 12 13 49	(	)	09 ) 54	¢	amount		of the total amount 10 55
ASSE Subsci Fixed a Financ of which	ribed capital un and intangible cial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/er party required party required participating in t assets Claims to sha	assets liated enterprises/par eholders/affiliated terprises linked with t o report through nterests reholders/affiliated	the	residen residen	it abroa	many	08 11 12 13 49 50 17	(	)	) 54 ) 15	¢	amount		of the total amount 10 55 16
ASSE Subsci Fixed a Financ of which Current of which	ribed capital un and intangible cial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/er party required participating in t assets Claims to sha enterprises/er party required	assets iated enterprises/par eholders/affiliated terprises linked with to report through nterests reholders/affiliated terprises linked with to report through	the	residen residen residen	it abroa it in Ger it abroa	many	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51	(	)	) 54 ) 11		amount		of the total amount 10 55
ASSE Subsci Fixed a Financ of which Current of which	ribed capital ur and intangible cial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/er party required participating in t assets Claims to sha enterprises/er party required party cipating in	assets iated enterprises/par eholders/affiliated terprises linked with to report through nterests reholders/affiliated terprises linked with to report through	the	residen residen residen	it abroai it in Ger	many	08 11 12 13 49 50 17	(	)	) 54 ) 11		amount		of the total amount 10 55 16
ASSE Subsci Fixed a Finance of which Current of which Other a	ribed capital un and intangible ial assets Shares in affill Loans to shar enterprises/er participating in t assets Claims to sha enterprises/er party require participating in assets	assets liated enterprises/pai eholders/affiliated terprises linked with to report through nterests reholders/affiliated terprises linked with I to report through nterests	the	residen residen residen	it abroa it in Ger it abroa	many	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 51 52 21	(	)	) 54 ) 11		amount		of the total amount 10 55 16
ASSE Subsci Fixed a Financ of which Current of which Other a Amoun	ribed capital ur and intangible cial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/er party required participating in t assets Claims to sha enterprises/er party required party cipating in	assets liated enterprises/pai eholders/affiliated terprises linked with to report through nterests reholders/affiliated terprises linked with I to report through nterests	the	residen residen residen	it abroa it in Ger it abroa	many	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 51 52	(	)	) 54 ) 11		amount		of the total amount 10 55 16
ASSE Subsc: Fixed a Financc of which Current of which Other a Amoun LIABII Subscr	nbed capital un and intangible ial assets Shares in affill Loans to share enterprises/er party required participating in t assets Claims to sha enterprises/er party required participating in sssets t not backed b LITIES	assets iated enterprises/pai eholders/affiliated terprises linked with to report through nterests reholders/affiliated weight of the set of the set reholders/affiliated very set of the set y own funds up capital, endowme	the	residen residen residen	it abroa it in Ger it abroa	many	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 51 52 21	(	)	) 54 ) 11		amount		of the total amount 10 55 16
ASSE Subsc: Fixed a Financc of which Current of which Other a Amoun LIABII Subscr contribu	nbed capital u and intangible iai assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/er participating in tassets Claims to sha enterprises/er participating in sests throt backed b LITIES	assets iated enterprises/pai eholders/affiliated terprises linked with to report through nterests reholders/affiliated weight of the set of the set reholders/affiliated very set of the set y own funds up capital, endowme	the	residen residen residen	it abroa it in Ger it abroa	many	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 22	(	)	) 54 ) 18 ) 18				of the total amount 10 55 16 20 20 25
ASSE Subsci Fixed a Finance of which Other a Amoun LIABII Subscr contribi	nbed capital u and intangible iai assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/er participating in t assets Claims to sha enterprises/er participating in sasets the to backed b LITIES the dor called utions by partn	assets iated enterprises/pai eholders/affiliated terprises linked with to report through nterests reholders/affiliated weight of the set of the set reholders/affiliated very set of the set y own funds up capital, endowme	the	residen residen residen	it abroa it in Ger it abroa	many	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 51 52 21 21 22 23	(	)	) 54 ) 18 ) 18		n the balance she		of the total amount 10 55 16 20 20 25
ASSE Subsc: Fixed a Financ of which Current of which Other a Amoun LIABII Subscr contribu Capital Revenu	ribed capital u and intangible ial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprise2/enterp	assets iated enterprises/pai enciders/affiliated to report through nterests reholders/affiliated to report through nterests y own funds up capital, endowme ers	the the nt capita	residen residen residen	it abroa it in Ger it abroa	many	08 11 12 13 49 50 50 17 51 52 21 21 22 23 29	(	)	) 54 ) 18 ) 18				of the total amount 10 55 16 20 20 25
ASSE Subsc: Fixed a Financ of which Current Other a Amoun LIABII Revenu Accum	ribed capital u and intangible ial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/enterp	assets iated enterprises/pai enciders/affiliated troprises linked to report through iterests reholders/affiliated to report through iterests y own funds up capital, endowme ers pmprehensive incom	the the nt capita	residen residen residen	it abroa it in Ger it abroa	many	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 22 23 29 30 53	(	)	) 54 ) 18 ) 18				of the total amount 10 55 16 20 20 25
ASSE Subsc: Fixed a Financ of which Other a Amoun LIABII Subsc: Contribu Capital Revenu Accum	ribed capital u and intangible ial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprise2/enterp	assets iated enterprises/pai enciders/affiliated troprises linked to report through nerests reholders/affiliated troprises linked with to report through nerests y own funds up capital, endowme eres proprehensive incom ward	the the nt capita	residen residen residen	it abroa it in Ger it abroa	many	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 22 23 29 30 53 31	(	)	) 54 ) 18 ) 18				of the total amount 10 55 16 20 20 25
ASSE Subsci Fixed a Finance of which Current of which Other a Amoun LIABIS Contribi Capital Revenu Accum	ribed capital u and intangible ial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/enterp	assets iated enterprises/pai enciders/affiliated to report through iterests reholders/affiliated traprises linked with it oreport through iterests y own funds up capital, endowme ers omprehensive incom ward ncial year	the the nt capita	residen residen residen	it abroa it in Ger it abroa	many	08 111 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 22 23 29 300 53 311 32	(		05 ) 54 ) 15 ) 15 ) 15				of the total amount 10 55 16 20 20 25
ASSE Subsc: Fixed a Finance of which Current of which Other a Amoun LIABII Subscr contribu Capital Revenu Accumm Profiv/c	ribed capital u and intangible ial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/enterp	assets iated enterprises/pai enciders/affiliated troprises linked to report through nerests reholders/affiliated troprises linked with to report through nerests y own funds up capital, endowme eres proprehensive incom ward	the the nt capita	residen residen residen	it abroa it in Ger it abroa	many	088 111 12 13 50 50 17 51 52 21 22 21 22 23 29 30 53 31 32 48	(	)	05 ) 54 ) 15 ) 15 ) 15				of the total amount 10 55 16 20 20 25
ASSE Subsci Fixed a Finance of which Current of which Current Current of which Other a Amoun LIABIB Subscr Contribi Capital Revenu Accum Profil/Ic Profil/Ic Debts	ribed capital u and intangible cial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/enter	assets iated enterprises/pai enciders/affiliated to report through nterests reholders/affiliated to report through nterests y own funds up capital, endowme ers omprehensive incom ward ncial year y profit and loss hareholders/affiliated	the the the the e e e e e e e e e e e e	residen residen residen l and	it abroa	many d many	088 111 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 21 22 23 23 29 30 30 53 31 32 48 33	(						of the total amount 10 55 16 20 25 25
ASSE Subsc: Fixed a Finance of which Current of which Other a Amoun LIABII Subscr contribu Capital Revenu Accumm Profiv/c	ribed capital u and intangible ial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/required party required participating in assets to assets to to backed b <b>LITES</b> libed or called utions by partm reserve ulated other co coss carried for oss for the fina the attraordinar in the final the attraordinar	assets iated enterprises/pai encider/affiliated terprises linked to report through nterests reholders/affiliated to report through nterests y own funds up capital, endowme ers ward ncial year y profit and loss inked with to report through necess inked with to report through the rests	the the the the e e e e e e e e e e e e	residen residen residen I and	it abroad it in Ger it abroad it in Ger it in Ger	many d many d	088 111 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 21 22 23 23 29 30 53 30 53 31 32 48 33 35	(		0 ( ) 5-( ) ) 15 ( ) 15 ( ) ) 15 (	Image: Notes of the second s			of the total amount 10 55 16 20 20 25
ASSE Subsc: Fixed a Finance of which Other a Amoun LIABBI Subscr contribito Capital Revenu Profiv(c of which Profiv(c of which	ribed capital u and intangible ial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/enterparty required party required parts (participating) parts (participating) parts (participating) parts (participating) parts (participating) parts (participating) parts (participating) isssets th not backed b LITIES libed or called- utions by partir reserve ulated other cc coss carried for coss for the fina th extraordinar liabilities to st enterprises/eri parts (participating) parts (participating) parts (participating) parts (participating) parts (participating) parts (participating)	assets iated enterprises/pai encider/affiliated terprises linked to report through nterests reholders/affiliated to report through nterests y own funds up capital, endowme ers ward ncial year y profit and loss inked with to report through necess inked with to report through the rests	the the the the e e e e e e e e e e e e	residen residen residen I and	it abroa	many d many d	088 111 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 22 23 29 30 53 31 31 32 48 33 35 37	(		0 ( ) 5-( ) ) 15 ( ) 15 ( ) ) 15 (	Image: Notes of the second s		set items	of the total amount 10 55 16 20 25 25 3 1
ASSE Subsc: Fixed a Finance of which Current which Other a Amoun Amoun LiABIB Subscr contribil Capital Revenu LiABI ProfiVlc ProfiVlc Obets of which Other lit	ribed capital u and intangible ial assets Shares in affil Loans to shar enterprises/required party required participating in assets to assets to to backed b <b>LITES</b> libed or called utions by partm reserve ulated other co coss carried for oss for the fina the attraordinar in the final the attraordinar	assets iated enterprises/pai encider/affiliated terprises linked to report through nterests reholders/affiliated to report through nterests y own funds up capital, endowme ers ward ncial year y profit and loss inked with to report through necess inked with to report through the rests	the the the the e e e e e e e e e e e e	residen residen residen I and	it abroad it in Ger it abroad it in Ger it in Ger	many d many d	088 111 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 21 22 23 23 29 30 53 30 53 31 32 48 33 35	(		0 ( ) 5-( ) ) 15 ( ) 15 ( ) ) 15 (	Image: Notes of the second s		set items	of the total amount 10 55 16 20 25 25 3 1

## Notes from the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form "Residents' assets abroad"

- Form Annex K3, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation -

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of German direct investment abroad, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 64 of the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation, read in conjunction with section 11 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 11 (5) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, read in conjunction with the Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes, the information you provide is subject to statistical secrecy.

A Reporting requirements and exemption limits

## Reports must be submitted by

1 residents (including individuals) that on the reporting date hold directly or indirectly 10% or more of the shares or voting rights and indirectly more than 50 % altogether in a non-resident enterprise which has a balance sheet total equivalent to more than 🕄 million.

2 residents that maintain branches or permanent establishments abroad having operating assets totalling more than €3 million each. Two or more branches and permanent establishments maintained in a country by any one resident may be combined for this purpose. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in particular, assembly plants, building sites etc set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

## B Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a year. It is to be submitted to the Service Centre Außenwirtschaftsstatistik, 55148 Mainz.

The report is to be submitted no later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date of the party required to report (= reporting date). If the party required to report does not draw up a balance sheet (individual), the reporting date is deemed to be 31 December of each year; in this case the report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of June in the following year.

## C Contents of the report

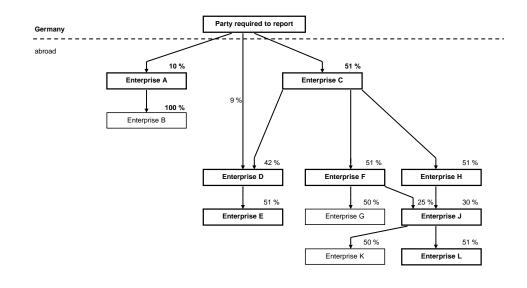
The report K3 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2

On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported.

I General information on the person or enterprise of the party required to report, including key data on the German investor if this investor is an enterprise;

II A list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident enterprise(s) in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest, and its branches and permanent establishments abroad. The party required to report holds an indirect participating interest if the resident enterprise and its dependent non-resident enterprise holds more than 50% of the shares or voting rights. A non-resident enterprise regarded as dependent if the resident enterprise directly holds more than 50% of the shares or voting rights in the non-resident enterprise.

#### Example



Votes on the reporting form AWV-K3 07.13

Information on the participating interests in the enterprises in the boxes outlined in bold is to be reported; the participating interests in enterprises A and C are considered to be direct and those in enterprises D, E, F, H, J and L are considered to be indirect.

120

## K3 Form 2009-2012

marked		3 to Forei ments Re		
are not to be marked	To Deutsche Bundesbank Servicezentrum Außenwirtschaftsstatistik			
	55148 Mainz Reporting date/ Balance sheet date			
Boxes outlined in bold	of party required to report			;
is out	1. Firm name or first name and surname			
Boxe	Address     Conomic sector or occupation			
	4. Legal form if a partnership or corporation			
	5. To be completed by enterprises only			
	Key data on German investor			
	Balance-sheet total in Euro million 01 Annual turnover in Euro million 02 Number of employees 03			
		No		
	Is the party required to report an enterprise controlled by another resident enterprise?			
	Key data on the German group if the party required to report is an affiliate of such a group <sup>1</sup> :			
	Balance-sheet total in Euro million 04 Annual turnover in Euro million 05 Number of employees 06			
	Data in accordance with national International accounting principles <sup>1</sup>			
	II. List of the enterprises in foreign economic territories in which the party required to report holds a direct     or indirect participating interest, and of branches and permanent establishments in foreign economic territories <sup>2</sup> A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each non-resident enterprise in which the resident party required to report holds a     direct or indirect participating interest, and for each branch or permanent establishment in foreign territories.			
complete	Serial No Firm name and location of registered office	A	в	С
r com				
2				
×				
SSC				
a cr				
Mark with a cross				
Mar				
	Firm nome and leasting of one resident enterprises from the provision year which are no longer reported 1.		-	0
	Firm name and location of non-resident enterprises from the previous year which are no longer reported <sup>1</sup> D	E	F	G
heet 1 12.09	<sup>1</sup> Information not mandatory, but desirable <sup>2</sup> Please mark the appropriate box if this is the first time you have reported or sold a participating interest in a non-resident         A       Newly established enterprise       D       Sale to resident(s)         B       Purchase, merger or acquisition       E       Sale to non-resident(s)         C       Overshooting of the reporting threshold       F       Undershooting of the reporting         Town/city, date       E-mail address       E-mail address		I	
Form AWV-K3 Sheet 1	Contact person     Telephone (including area code and extension number)     Fax     Signature			

## Notes from the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form "Residents' assets in foreign economic territories"

## - Form Annex K3, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation -

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of German direct investment abroad, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 56b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation, read in conjunction with section 26 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 26 (4) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes, the information you provide is subject to statistical secrecy.

## A Reporting requirements and exemption limits

## Reports must be submitted by

- 1 residents (including individuals) that on the reporting date hold directly 10% or more of the shares or voting rights or directly and indirectly more than 50 % altogether in a non-resident enterprise which has a balance sheet total equivalent to more than €3 million.
- 2 residents that maintain in foreign economic territories branches or permanent establishments having operating assets totalling more than €3 million each. Two or more branches and permanent establishments maintained in a country by any one resident may be combined for this purpose. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in particular, assembly plants, building sites etc set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

#### B Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a year. It is to be submitted to the service centre "Aussenwirtschaftsstatistik", 55148 Mainz.

The report is to be submitted no later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date of the party required to report (= reporting date). If the party required to report does not draw up a balance sheet (individual), the reporting date is deemed to be 31 December of each year; in this case the report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of June in the following year.

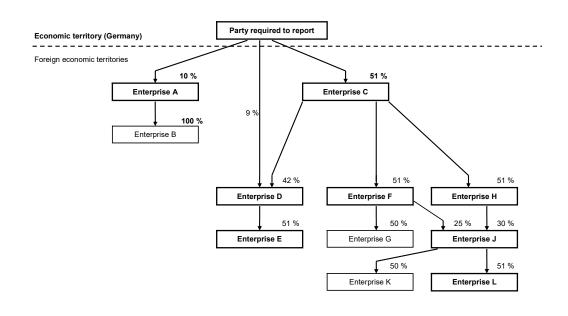
## C Contents of the report

The report K3 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2.

## On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported.

- I General information on the person or enterprise of the party required to report, including key data on the German investor if this investor is an enterprise;
- II A list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident enterprise(s) in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest, and its branches and permanent establishments in foreign economic territories. The party required to report holds an indirect participating interest if the resident enterprise and its dependent non-resident enterprise holds more than 50% of the shares or voting rights. A non-resident enterprise is regarded as dependent if the resident enterprise directly or indirectly holds more than 50% of the shares or voting rights in the non-resident enterprise.

## Example



Notes on the reporting form AWV-K3 12.09

Information on the participating interests in the enterprises in the boxes outlined in bold is to be reported; the participating interests in enterprises A and C are considered to be direct and those in enterprises D, E, F, H, J and L are considered to be indirect.

122

					ket capitalisation				T			
	the shares h currency unit		rprise as at the	e balance sh	neet date in 1,000	47 ISIN:			Ţ	02		
						10114.				03		
	direct partici in a non-liste enterprise	pating interest d			ndirect participating intere	st	Share in voting different from th equity					
Gene	eral informa	ation on th	ne non-res	ident en	-							
	number on S				Firm name an	d locati	on of registered	office				
	ect participati nation of the r		enterprise h	olding the	direct participa	ing int	erest					
	Enterprise	of nt legal statu	IS		stanch or perma	nent						
Econo	mic sector							Country				
ECONG	ITTIC SECIOI			_		_		Country				_ L
	al turnover ion units of cu	irrency	04				Number of employees		05			
	mation on th required to		sheet of th	ne non-re	sident enterp	rise, a	nd on the clai	ms and li	abil	ities ascribable directly	or ind	directly to the
	ce sheet								07	7		
date		06					Currency		0.	1		
		Da	y Month	Year				in thour		d units of currency; ir	oort a	dachac in amptu
								- in thous	San	a units of currency, if		be completed only in t
											of i	indirect participating int
										apital shares of, claims	on	pital shares of, claims and liabilities to the
									the	and liabilities to e party required to	par	erprise holding the dire ticipating interests acc
ITEM						Tot	al			port account for the total amount	for of t	 he total amount
ASSE							1		1	T		
	cribed capital ur					08			09		10	
	and intangible	assets				11						
Finan	cial assets					12						
		ated enteroris	es/participatin			13 pic	(	)	54		55	
of				resident in	n a foreign econor			)		1	16	
of which	Loans to share enterprises/er	eholders/affilia terprises linke	ited id with the par	territory	n a foreign econor	49	(					
which	Loans to shan enterprises/en required to rep interests	eholders/affilia terprises linke	ited id with the par	territory	n a foreign econor n Germany	49 50	(	)	15			
which	Loans to share enterprises/en required to rep	eholders/affilia terprises linke port through pa	ated ad with the par articipating	territory resident ir	n Germany	49 50 17	(	)	15			[
which	Loans to shan enterprises/er required to rep interests at assets Claims to shai enterprises/er	eholders/affilia terprises linke oort through pa eholders/affili terprises linke	ated atted atted atted atted	resident ir resident ir resident ir	n Germany n a foreign econor	49 50 17 hic 51	( ( (	)			20	
which Curren of which	Loans to share enterprises/er required to rep interests at assets Claims to share enterprises/er required to rep interests	eholders/affilia terprises linke oort through pa eholders/affili terprises linke	ated atted atted atted atted	resident ir resident ir resident ir	n Germany	49 50 17 hic 51 52	( ( ( (	)	15		20	
which Curren of which Other a	Loans to shar enterprises/er required to reg interests tt assets Claims to shal enterprises/er required to reg interests assets	sholders/affilia terprises linke port through part eholders/affili terprises linke port through part	ated atted atted atted atted	resident ir resident ir resident ir	n Germany n a foreign econor	49 50 17 iic 51 52 21	( ( ( (	)			20	
which Curren of which Other : Amour	Loans to shar enterprises/er required to reg interests it assets Claims to shal enterprises/er required to reg interests assets th not backed by	sholders/affilia terprises linke port through part eholders/affili terprises linke port through part	ated atted atted atted atted	resident ir resident ir resident ir	n Germany n a foreign econor	49 50 17 hic 51 52	( ( ( (	)			20	
which Curren of which Other : Amour LIAB	Loans to share enterprises/er required to rej interests at assets Claims to shale enterprises/er required to rej interests assets assets that not backed by ILITIES ribed or called-1	sholders/affilia terprises linke oort through part eholders/affili terprises linke oort through part own funds ov own funds	ated articipating ated ated with the par articipating	resident ir resident ir resident ir ty territory resident ir	n Germany n a foreign econor	49 50 17 iic 51 52 21		)			20	
which Curren of which Other : Amour LIAB Subsci contrib	Loans to share enterprises/er required to rep interests at assets Claims to share enterprises/er required to rep interests assets assets ILITIES	sholders/affilia terprises linke oort through part eholders/affili terprises linke oort through part own funds ov own funds	ated articipating ated ated with the par articipating	resident ir resident ir resident ir ty territory resident ir	n Germany n a foreign econor	49 50 17 51 52 21 22		)	19		25	
which Curren of which Other : Amour LIABI Subsci contrib Capita	Loans to share enterprises/er required to rej interests at assets Claims to share enterprises/er required to rej interests assets assets assets that not backed by ILITIES ribed or called- outions by partne	sholders/affilia terprises linke oort through part eholders/affili terprises linke oort through part own funds ov own funds	ated articipating ated ated with the par articipating	resident ir resident ir resident ir ty territory resident ir	n Germany n a foreign econor	49 50 17 51 52 21 22 23		)	19	Notes on the balance sheet it	25	
which Curren of which Other a Amour LIAB Subsci contrib Capita Reven	Loans to share enterprises/ere required to rep interests Claims to share enterprises/er required to rep interests assets assets nt not backed by <b>ILITIES</b> ribed or called- jutions by partn I reserve	sholders/affilia terprises linke wort through pa- reholders/affili terprises linke cort through pa- rown funds up capital, end ars	ted d with the par articipating ated d with the par articipating	resident ir resident ir resident ir ty territory resident ir	n Germany n a foreign econor	49 50 17 51 52 21 22 23 23 29		)	19	Notes on the balance sheet it	25	
which Curren of which Other : Amour LIAB Subsci contrib Capita Reven Accum	Loans to share enterprises/er required to rep interests Claims to shale enterprises/er required to rep interests assets that not backed by LITTES ribed or called- utions by partn I reserve ue reserve	eholders/affilia terprises linke terprises lin	ted d with the par articipating ated d with the par articipating	resident ir resident ir resident ir ty territory resident ir	n Germany n a foreign econor	49 50 17 51 52 21 22 23 23 29 30		)	19	Notes on the balance sheet it	25	
which Curren of which Other : Amour LIAB Subsci contrib Capita Reven Accurr	Loans to shan enterprises/er required to rep interests it assets Claims to shan enterprises/er required to rep interests assets that not backed by ILITES rihed or called- vutions by partn I reserve ue reserve ue reserve	sholders/affilia terprises linke terprises lin	ted d with the par articipating ated d with the par articipating	resident ir resident ir resident ir ty territory resident ir	n Germany n a foreign econor	49 50 17 51 52 21 22 23 23 29 30 53		)	19	Notes on the balance sheet it	25	
which Curren of which Other : Amour LIAB Subsci contrib Capita Reven Accurr Profit/I	Loans to shan enterprises/er required to rep interests it assets Claims to shan enterprises/er interests interests assets th not backed by ILITIES userve use reserve use reserve available of the claim of the claims of	sholders/affilia terprises linke terprises linke eholders/affili terprises linke sort through pu v own funds up capital, end ers mprehensive i arard ncial year	ted d with the par articipating ated d with the par articipating lowment capit income <sup>2</sup>	resident ir resident ir resident ir ty territory resident ir	n Germany n a foreign econor	49 50 17 51 52 21 22 23 23 29 30 53 30 53 31		)	19	Notes on the balance sheet it	25	
which Curren of which Other : Amour LIAB Subsci contrib Capita Reven Accurr Profit/I	Loans to share enterprises/er required to regulated to re- interests Claims to share enterprises/er required to re- interests assets <b>LITTES</b> Thed or called- dutions by partn I reserve use reserve use reserve mulated other co coss carried forv coss for the finan- ch extraordinan-	sholders/affilia terprises linke terprises linke eholders/affilia terprises linke terprises li	ted d with the par articipating ated d with the par articipating iowment capita income <sup>2</sup>	y territory resident ir resident ir y territory resident ir	n Germany	49           50           17           52           21           22           23           29           30           53           31           32           48           33		)))))))	19	Notes on the balance sheet it	25	
which Current of which Other : Amour LIAB Subsci contrib Subsci contrib Capita Reven Accurr Profit/I Profit/I Of which	Loans to share enterprises/er required to regulated to re- interests Claims to share enterprises/er required to re- interests assets the of called- usions by partn I reserve use reserve use reserve use assets for the finan- chestraordinan- liabilities to sh enterprises/er	sholders/affilia terprises linke terprises linke enort through pr eholders/affilia terprises linke rown funds up capital, end ars mprehensive i rard ucial year r profit and los areholders/aff terprises linke	ited d with the par articipating ated d with the par articipating income capita income capita income capita is iliated d with the par	resident ir resident ir resident ir resident ir resident ir	n Germany n a foreign econor	49           50           17           52           21           22           23           29           30           53           31           32           48           33		)))))))	19	Notes on the balance sheet it	25	
which Current of which Other a Arnour LIAB Subsci contrib Subsci Capita Reven Accurr Profit/I Profit/I Debts	Loans to shan enterprises/er required to rej interests Claims to sha enterprise/er enterprise/er interests assets nt not backed by ILITES mbed or called- uutions by parti- ulon sby parti- reserve us reserve nulated other co oss carried forv oss for the finar ch extraordinar; liabilities to sh	sholders/affilia terprises linke terprises linke enort through pr eholders/affilia terprises linke rown funds up capital, end ars mprehensive i rard ucial year r profit and los areholders/aff terprises linke	ited d with the par articipating ated d with the par articipating income capita income capita income capita is iliated d with the par	y territory resident ir y territory resident ir al and y resident ir y territory	n Germany	49           50           17           52           21           22           23           30           53           31           32           48           33		)	19	Notes on the balance sheet it	25 rems <sup>1</sup>	
which Current of which Other : Amour LIAB Subsci contrib Subsci contrib Capita Reven Accurr Profit/I Profit/I Debts of which	Loans to shan enterprises/er required to rejurted to rejurted to rejurted to assets Claims to shalener enterprises/er interests assets at not backed by ILITES Initiations by pairful visions by pairful vi	sholders/affilia terprises linke terprises linke enort through pr eholders/affilia terprises linke rown funds up capital, end ars mprehensive i rard ucial year r profit and los areholders/aff terprises linke	ited d with the par articipating ated d with the par articipating income capita income capita income capita is iliated d with the par	y territory resident ir y territory resident ir al and y resident ir y territory	n Germany n a foreign econor n Germany	49           49           50           17           51           52           21           22           23           29           30           53           31           32           48           33           31           32           48           33		)	24	Notes on the balance sheet it	25 rems <sup>1</sup>	

## On sheet 2 the following facts are to be reported.

General information on the non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest, and on the balance sheet of that non-resident enterprise, including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be directly or indirectly attributed to the party required to report. If direct participating interests in listed non-resident enterprises are reported, the market capitalisation of the participating interests as at the balance sheet date is to be indicated in thousand units of currency in accordance with the balance sheet data. The international securities identification number (ISIN) of the enterprise must also be stated.

If the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest in two or more non-resident enterprises, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of these non-resident enterprises.

In the first column of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2, the balance sheet figures of the non-resident enterprise are to be entered as prescribed. In the second column of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the non-resident enterprise to be attributed to the party required to report is to be shown where provision has been made for its inclusion.

The **third column** of the assets and liabilities sides of the balance sheet layout is to be completed only if indirect participating interests are held; in this column the relations with the non-resident enterprise holding the direct participating interest are to be shown. Taking the above example, therefore, in the report on enterprise F the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of enterprise F to be attributed to enterprise C is to be entered in the third column of the balance sheet layout.

#### D Notes on particular concepts and items

## Share in voting rights (%) if different from the share of equity

Please indicate the share of voting rights held by the direct investor. In the case of direct participating interests indicate the resident investor's share of voting rights and in the case of indirect participating interests indicate the share of voting rights held by the non-resident investor holding the direct participating interest. In the case of direct as well as indirect participating interests the sum of voting rights is to be reported.

## Economic sector

Please give precise data on the nature of the business conducted by the enterprise, if possible stating the product which the enterprise deals in or produces (eg "mineral oil distribution" or "manufacture of glassware"). If an enterprise operates in more than one economic sector, its main area of activity should be given.

### Annual turnover

The amount shown as annual turnover, excluding turnover tax and excise duties, in the profit and loss account of the non-resident enterprise is to be reported here. The amount is to be stated in million units of the currency in which the balance sheet is submitted. Banks have to report the annual output. Insurance companies have to report the gross premium written in direct business and in reinsurance business.

#### Balance sheet figures

The report is to be based on the balance sheets of the enterprises reported upon, prior to the appropriation of profits, drawn up in accordance with the regulations of the country in which the registered office of the enterprise is located. The report can also be drawn up on the basis of individual accounts in accordance with international accounting standards, provided that these standards are permissible in the country in which the investment enterprise is domicided. Balance sheet data, which are to be included in the consolidated financial statement, cannot be used as a basis for drawing up reports. The figures are to be reported in thousand units of the currency in which the balance sheet of the non-resident enterprise was drawn up.

If by the date on which the report is to be submitted a balance sheet as at the reporting date is not yet available, the figures for the report must, as a substitute, be ascertained for the enterprise in question by way of a provisional statement of condition and entered in the report. The provisional nature of the figures given is to be indicated in the report. The final balance sheet figures are to be submitted as soon as they become available.

In the case of branches or permanent establishments, the figures for the report are to be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

In the case of participating interests which are not majority interests, the balance sheet figures in brackets (items 13, 49, 50, 51, 52, 35 and 37) may be confined to the amounts which are to be entered in columns 2 and 3, provided that additional information cannot be obtained despite making strenuous efforts.

#### Balance sheet layout

When assigning specific balance sheet items to the headings used in the balance sheet layout of the reporting form, the regulations governing the definitions and layout of the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be applied accordingly.

If the reserves are not broken down in the balance sheet as required for the purposes of the report, the amounts are to be entered under the items which they appear to resemble most (eg a "premium" is to be classified as "capital reserve"). Provisions are to be shown under reserves only if they tend to resemble capital (*Eigenkapital*). Otherwise they are to be entered under "Other liabilities".

124

## K3 Form 2006-2008

ked	Reside		overleaf Oreign economic of a Foreign Trade and Pa			Pay			gn Trad ion She	
Boxes outlined in bol X are not to be marked	То					Firm number (if known)				
K are n		e Bundesbank Centre for Foreign T	rade Statistics							
lin bol	55148 M	ainz			Reporting date/ Balance of party required to repo					
s outlinec		ulars of party requir								
Boxe	2. Add									
	3. Eco	nomic sector or occupa	ition							
	4. Leg	al form if a partnership	or corporation							
		e completed by enterp	-							
		data on German invest nce-sheet total in llion	lor 01	Annual turnover in € million	02	Number of employees	03			
		e party required to reports, state name of the Ge		by another resident enterprise?		Yes		No		
	Key <sup>Bala</sup> € mi	nce-sheet total in	roup if the party required to	report is an affiliate of such a grou Annual turnover in € million	05	Number of employees	06			
	Data	in accordance with	national	International accounting principle	s					
				in which the party required to re permanent establishments in fo		ies <sup>1</sup>				
	reside		ort holds a direct or indirect	parately for each non-resident entr participating interest, and for each						
	Serial No			Firm name and location of registe	red office			A	В	С
Mark with a cross X or complete										
ŏ										
× so.										
/ith a cr										
Mark v										
				ne you have reported an enterpris	e in foreign economic ter	ritories:				
	A B	Newly established enter Purchase, merger or a								
1 01.06	С	Overshooting of the re	porting threshold							
K3 Sheet	Town/city,	date			E-mail address					
Form AWV-K3 Sheet 1 01.06	Contact pe	rson		Telephone (including area code and extension number)	Fax	Signature				

## Notes from the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form "Residents' assets in foreign economic territories"

## - Form Annex K3, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation -

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of German direct investment abroad, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 56b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation, read in conjunction with section 26 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 26 (4) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, read in conjunction with the Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes, the information you provide is subject to statistical secrecy.

### A Reporting requirements and exemption limits

#### Reports must be submitted by

- 1 residents (including individuals) that on the reporting date hold directly or indirectly 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in a non-resident enterprise which has a balance sheet total equivalent to more than €3 million.
- 2 residents that maintain in foreign economic territories branches or permanent establishments having operating assets totalling more than 𝔅 million each. Two or more branches and permanent establishments maintained in a country by any one resident may be combined for this purpose. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in particular, assembly plants, building sites etc set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

## B Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a year. It is to be submitted to the Service Centre for Foreign Trade Statistics, 55148 Mainz.

The report is to be submitted no later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date of the party required to report (= reporting date). If the party required to report does not draw up a balance sheet (individual), the reporting date is deemed to be 31 December of each year; in this case the report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of June in the following year.

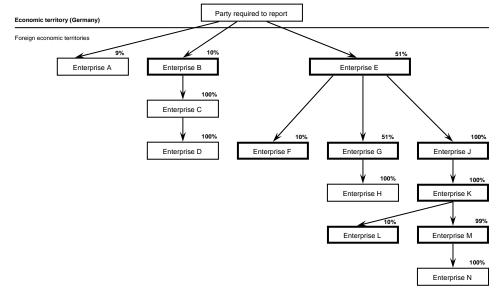
## C Contents of the report

The report K3 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2.

#### On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported.

- I General information on the person or enterprise of the party required to report, including key data on the German investor if this investor is an enterprise:
- II A list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident enterprise(s) in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest, and its branches and permanent establishments in foreign economic territories. The party required to report holds an indirect participating interest if a non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a participating interest of more than 50% this is then regarded as a 'dependent enterprise in which the party required to report holds a participating interest of 50% this is then regarded as a 'dependent enterprise' itself holds a participating interest of 10% or more in other non-resident enterprises. If the dependent enterprise is also regarded as 'dependent'. Participating interests of 100% or more of these additional dependent enterprises in non-resident enterprises, if they amount to 10% or more of the shares or voting rights, are likewise considered to be indirect participating interests of the party required to report.

#### Example



on the reporting form AWV-K3 01.06

lotes

Information on the participating interests in the enterprises in the boxes outlined in bold is to be reported; the participating interests in enterprises B and E are considered to be direct and those in enterprises F, G, J, K, L and M are considered to be indirect.

For a continuation of the notes see the form Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation - K3, sheet 2

126

													Annex K3 to Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation
	ore complet												Sheet 2
	sidents'				econo	omic	tei	ritories	5		01		
Leve	el and com direct participa	position of ating interest in			market capi	talisation	of						
	the shares he currency units	ld in the enterp	rise as a	t the balan	ce sheet dat	e in 1,000		47			02		
	direct participa			<u> </u>									
	in a non-listed enterprise	I			ndirect participating	nterest		Share in v rights (%)			03		
	enterprise												
Gen	neral inform	nation on t	he nor	n-reside	ent enterp	orise							
Seria	al number on	Sheet 1			Firm name	e and loo	catio	n of registere	ed office				
	lirect participa gnation of the		t ontorn	vrice holdi	na tha dira	ot portici	noti	a interact					
Desig	griation of the	non-residen	renterp		ng the dire	st partici	pau	ig interest					
	Enterprise o	of t legal status			Branch or p establishm	permane	ent						
		t legal status			establishin	5110	-		-				<b></b>
Econ	nomic sector								Country				
				_						_			
	ual turnover million	04			lumber of mployees		05						
	ormation on ty required		e shee	et of the	non-resid	ent ent	erp	rise, and or	n the claim	is an	d liabilities ascribable	dire	ctly or indirectly to the
				7						07			
date		06						Currency .		07			
		Day Mor	nth Yea	r							nite of evenency inc	م م م م	ahaa in amutu hayaa
								-1	n thousar		nits of currency; ins		ashes in empty boxes e completed only in the case
												of in	direct participating interests
												Cani	tal shares of, claims
											apital shares of, claims and liabilities to	ona	nd liabilities to the rprise holding the direct
										the	e party required to port account for		cipating interests account
ITE	M						To	tal		of	the total amount		e total amount
ASS	SETS										1		T
Subs	scribed capital	unpaid					08			09		10	
Fixed	ed and intangible	e assets					11						
Fina	ancial assets						12						
of	Shares in a	ffiliated enterpri	ises/part	ticipating in	terests		13	(	)				
which	Lound to on	areholders/ affi uired to report				ked with	14	(	)	15		16	
Curr	rent assets						17				1		
of w	hich claims on	affiliated shareh	nolders/	enterprises	and on ente	rprises	18	(	)	19		20	
Othe	er assets						21		,		1		
Amo	ount not backed	by own funds					22						
	BILITIES							1					
Subs	scribed or calle	d-up capital, en	dowmer	nt capital ar	nd		23			24		25	
-	ital reserve						29					I	1
Capi							30			-			
<u> </u>	enue reserve						31			-			
Reve		orward					1.1			_			
Reve	fit/loss carried fo						20						
Reve Profi Profi	fit/loss carried fo	nancial year	6				32	(	```				
Reve Profi Profi of whi	fit/loss carried fo fit/loss for the fir nich extraordinal	nancial year	s				48	(	)				
Reve Profi Profi of whi Debt	fit/loss carried for fit/loss for the fir nich extraordinau	nancial year					48 33	(	,				
Reve Profi Profi of whi Debt	fit/loss carried for fit/loss for the fir hich extraordinan hts hich debts to sha	nancial year ry profit and los areholders/affilia	ated ente	-	terprises link	ed	48 33 34	(	)				
Reve Profi Of whi Debt of whi	lit/loss carried fo lit/loss for the fir lich extraordinau tts lich debts to sha to such enter	nancial year	ated ente	-	terprises link	ed	48 33	( ( (	,			36	
Reve Profi Of whi Debt	it/loss carried for it/loss for the fir it/loss for the fir it/loss for the fir it/loss for the fir it/loss for the fir to such enter the firle for the firle for the firle for the firl	nancial year ry profit and los areholders/affilia	ated ente	nany		ed	48 33 34	( ( ( (	)			36	
Reve Profi Profi Of whi Debt of whi	it/loss carried for it/loss for the fir it/loss for the fir it/loss for the fir it/loss for the fir it/loss for the fir to such enter the firle for the firle for the firle for the firl	nancial year ry profit and los areholders/affilia erprises outside	ated ente	nany		ed	48 33 34 35	( ( ( (	)			36	
Reve Profi Of whi Debt of whi of which Othe	fit/loss carried for fit/loss for the fir hich extraordinants hich debts to sha to such enter to such sha	nancial year ry profit and los areholders/affilia erprises outside	ated ente	nany		ed	48 33 34 35 37	( ( ( ( (	)			36	
Reve Profi Of whi Debt of whi of which Othe	it/loss carried for it/loss for the fir hich extraordinant his hich debts to sha to such enter h to such sha er liabilities	nancial year ry profit and los areholders/affilia erprises outside	ated ente	nany		ed	48 33 34 35 37 39	( ( ( (	)		Signature	36	

## Continuation of the notes on the reporting form Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation - K3, sheet 1

#### On sheet 2 the following facts are to be reported.

General information on the non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest, and on the balance sheet of that non-resident enterprise, including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be directly or indirectly attributed to the party required to report. If direct participating interests in listed non-resident enterprises are reported, the market capitalisation of the participating interests as at the balance sheet date is to be indicated in thousand units of currency in accordance with the balance sheet data.

## If the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest in two or more non-resident enterprises, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of these non-resident enterprises.

If the balance sheet date of a non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest does not coincide with the balance sheet date of the party required to report, and if no interim balance sheet is available either, the information is to be given as at the last balance sheet date of the non-resident enterprise preceding the balance sheet date of the party required to report.

In the **first column** of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2, the balance sheet figures of the non-resident enterprise are to be entered as prescribed. In the **second column** of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the non-resident enterprise to be attributed to the party required to report is to be shown where provision has been made for its inclusion.

The **third column** of the assets and liabilities sides of the balance sheet layout is to be completed only if indirect participating interests are held; in this column the relations with the non-resident enterprise holding the direct participating interest are to be shown. Taking the above example, therefore, in the report on enterprise L the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of enterprise L to be attributed to enterprise K is to be entered in the third column of the balance sheet layout.

#### D Notes on particular concepts and items

## Share in voting rights (%)

Please indicate the share of voting rights held by the direct investor. In the case of direct participating interests indicate the resident investor's share of voting rights and in the case of indirect participating interests indicate the share of voting rights held by the non-resident investor holding the direct participating interest.

#### Economic sector

Please give precise data on the nature of the business conducted by the enterprise, if possible stating the product which the enterprise deals in or produces (eg "mineral oil distribution" or "manufacture of glassware"). If an enterprise operates in more than one economic sector, its main area of activity should be given.

#### Annual turnover

The amount shown as annual turnover, excluding turnover tax and excise duties, in the profit and loss account of the non-resident enterprise is to be reported here. The amount is not to be given in foreign currency but is to be converted into € million. Banks have to report the annual output. This consists of banking services for which there is a charge (ancillary business) and the imputed bank service charge (FISIM = Financial International Services Indirectly Measured).

## Balance sheet figures

The report is to be based on the balance sheets of the enterprises reported upon, prior to the appropriation of profits, drawn up in accordance with the regulations of the country in which the registered office of the enterprise is located; the figures are to be reported in thousand units of the currency in which the balance sheet of the non-resident enterprise was drawn up.

If by the date on which the report is to be submitted a balance sheet as at the reporting date is not yet available, the figures for the report must, as a substitute, be ascertained for the enterprise in question by way of a provisional statement of condition and entered in the report. The provisional nature of the figures given is to be indicated in the report. The final balance sheet figures are to be submitted as soon as they become available.

In the case of branches or permanent establishments, the figures for the report are to be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

In the case of participating interests which are not majority interests, the balance sheet figures in brackets (items 13, 14, 18, 34, 35 and 37) may be confined to the amounts which are to be entered in columns 2 and 3, provided that additional information cannot be obtained despite making strenuous efforts.

#### Balance sheet layout

When assigning specific balance sheet items to the headings used in the balance sheet layout of the reporting form, the regulations governing the definitions and layout of the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be applied accordingly.

The item "Claims on affiliated enterprises and on enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" is to include advance payments counting towards the current assets, if they are identifiable.

If the reserves are not broken down in the balance sheet as required for the purposes of the report, the amounts are to be entered under the items which they appear to resemble most (eg a "premium" is to be classified as "capital reserve"). Provisions are to be shown under reserves only if they tend to resemble capital (*Eigenkapital*). Otherwise they are to be entered under "Other liabilities".

128

## K3 Form 2004-2005

			npleting the fo nts' asset			nomic territories					K3 to Forei lyments Re 1		
_	Rep	ort pur	suant to section	on 56a of th	e Foreign Tra	ade and Payments Regula	ation		Firm number (				
marked	То												
e ma			Bundesbank										
to be	Serv	/ice Ce	ntre for Foreign	Trade Statis	stics								
are not to	551	48 Mair	IZ				Ren	orting date/Balance	sheet date				
plod								arty required to repo					
Boxes outlined in bold are	L	Partic	lars of party	required t	o report								
tline			name or first na	me and sur	name								
no si		2 Addre	ess omic sector or c										
Boxe			form if a partne		rooration								
			completed by										
		Key	data on Germar										
		Balano € millio	e sheet total in n	01		Annual turnover in € million	02		Nur	nber of employees	03		
		Is the	e party required	to report ar	n enterprise co	ontrolled by another resider	nt ente	prise?		Yes	No		
		If ye	s, state the firm	name of the	e other reside	nt enterprise:							
	ш	1:	4h a			erritories in which the part							
Mark with a cross or complete		A report A report reside establ	t participating	interest, ar e with sheet d to report h	nd of branche t 2 is to be sul holds a direct of	es and permanent establis bmitted separately for each or indirect participating inte	shmen n non-re	ts in foreign econo esident enterprise in	omic territori In which the	es			
SOL		Serial No				Firm name and I	locatio	n of registered office	Э				
SS OI													
l cro													
/ith a													
ark v													
ŝ													
	·												
	·												
	l Town	/city, date						E-mail address					
et 1													
Form AW V-K3 Sheet 1	Conta	act persor				Telephone (including area code and extension number)		Fax	Signature		_		

\_ \_

## Notes from the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form "Residents' assets in foreign economic territories"

## - Form Annex K3, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation -

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of German direct investment abroad, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 56b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation, read in conjunction with section 26 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 26 (4) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, read in conjunction with the Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes, the information you provide is subject to statistical secrecy.

### A Reporting requirements and exemption limits

### Reports must be submitted by

- 1 residents (including individuals) that on the reporting date hold directly or indirectly 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in a non-resident enterprise which has a balance sheet total equivalent to more than €3 million.
- 2 residents that maintain in foreign economic territories branches or permanent establishments having gross operating assets totalling more than €3 million each. Two or more branches and permanent establishments maintained in a country by any one resident may be combined for this purpose. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in particular, assembly plants, building sites etc set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

#### B Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a year. It is to be submitted to the Service Centre for Foreign Trade Statistics, 55148 Mainz.

The report is to be submitted no later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date of the party required to report (= reporting date). If the party required to report does not draw up a balance sheet (individual), the reporting date is deemed to be 31 December of each year; in this case the report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of June in the following year.

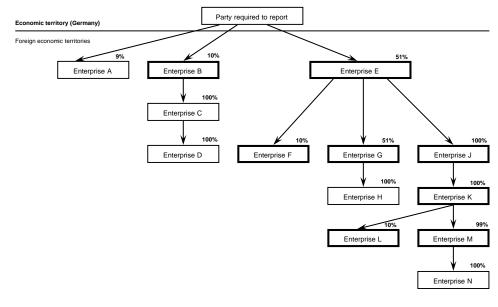
#### C Contents of the report

#### The report K3 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2.

## On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported.

- I General information on the person or enterprise of the party required to report, including key data on the German investor if this investor is an enterprise;
- II A list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident enterprise(s) in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest, and its branches and permanent establishments in foreign economic territories. The party required to report holds an indirect participating interest if a non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a participating interest if a non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a participating interest of more than 50% this is then regarded as a 'dependent enterprise in which the party required to report holds a participating interest of 100% in another non-resident enterprise holds a participating interest of 100% in another non-resident enterprise, then the other enterprise and any additional enterprise fulfilling the condition of a 100% participating interest is also regarded as 'dependent'. Participating interests of these additional dependent enterprises if they amount to 10% or more of the shares or voting rights, are likewise considered to be indirect participating interests of the party required to report.

#### Example



Information on the participating interests in the enterprises in the boxes outlined in bold is to be reported; the participating interests in enterprises B and E are considered to be direct and those in enterprises F, G, J, K, L and M are considered to be indirect.

For a continuation of the notes see the form Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation - K3, sheet 2

1	30
---	----

Re Lev Ger Seria	fore completing the form estidents' assets in yel and composition of a direct participating interest in a the shares held in the enterpris currency units	n foreign assets listed enterprise:	ес	onomi	in +								Sheet 2
Ger Seria	direct participating interest in a the shares held in the enterpris currency units direct participating interest	listed enterprise:				er	ritories				01		
Seria	the shares held in the enterpris currency units	listed enterprise:		!! . !!		Г				1			
Seria	direct participating interest	e as at the balant	marke ce she	et date in 1,	000,000		47				02		
Seria	in a non-listed enterprise		ndirec	t bating intere	st		Share in vot rights (%)	ing			03		
Seria	_												
	neral information on the ial number on sheet 1	e non-reside		•		tion	of registered	office					
	direct participating interest: ignation of the non-resident e	nterprise holdir	ng the	e direct pa	rticipa	atin	g interest						
	Enterprise of independent legal status	E	Branc establ	h or permi	anent								
Ecor	nomic sector							Cou	ntry				
	nual turnover 04		lumbe mploy		C	)5							
	ormation on the balance rty required to report	sheet of the r	non-r	esident e	enter	pri	se, and on t	ne cla	ims	and	liabilities ascribable	dired	ctly or indirectly to
Bala date	ance sheet 06						Currency			07			
uuu	Day Month	Year					_						
							-in	thou	sanc	d uni	its of currency; ins	1	e completed only in the
													direct participating intere
										Car	pital shares of, claims	Capi on a	ital shares of, claims nd liabilities to the
										ona	and liabilities to	ente	rprise holding the direct
										repo	party required to ort account for	for	
ITE					T	otal				of th	ne total amount	of th	e total amount
	SETS					1						1	1
Sub	bscribed capital unpaid				C	80				09		10	
Fixe	ed and intangible assets				1	11							
Fina	ancial assets				1	12							
of	Shares in affiliated enterprises	/participating inte	rests		1	13	(		)				
which	Loans to affiliated enterprises/ party required to report through	enterprises linked	l with t erests	he	1	14	(		)	15		16	
Cur	rrent assets	·			1	17						1	
of w	which claims on affiliated enterpris	es and on enterp	rises l	inked	1	18	(		)	19		20	1
	h the party required to report throu	igh participating i	nteres	ts		-	(		,	17		20	
	ner assets				-	21							
	nount not backed by own funds				2	22							
	ABILITIES bscribed or called-up capital, endo	wment capital an	ıd			1						1	1
con	ntributions by partners				_	23				24		25	
Cap	pital reserve				2	29							
Rev	venue reserve				3	30							
Prof	ofit/loss carried forward				з	31							
Prof	ofit/loss for the financial year				з	32							
of w	which outcome of normal business	activities			4	48	(		)				
Liat	bilities				3	33			,	]			
of w	which debts to shareholders/affilia th the party required to report thro	ted enterprises/er	nterpri	ses linked	3	34	(		)	1			
	to such enterprises outside of C				_	35	(		)	1		36	
of which	to such shareholders and enter		v			37	(		)	38			1
~		Prises in German	у		-	_	(		)	აგ		]	
	her liabilities				_	39				-			
Bala	lance sheet total				4	40					Signature		
											<u>-</u>		

## Continuation of the notes on the reporting form Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation - K3, sheet 1

#### On sheet 2 the following facts are to be reported.

General information on the non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest, and on the balance sheet of that non-resident enterprise, including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be directly or indirectly attributed to the party required to report. If direct participating interests in listed non-resident enterprises are reported, the market capitalisation of the participating interests as at the balance sheet date is to be indicated in thousand units of currency in accordance with the balance sheet data.

## If the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest in two or more non-resident enterprises, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of these non-resident enterprises.

If the balance sheet date of a non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest does not coincide with the balance sheet date of the party required to report, and if no interim balance sheet is available either, the information is to be given as at the last balance sheet date of the non-resident enterprise preceding the balance sheet date of the party required to report.

In the **first column** of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2, the balance sheet figures of the non-resident enterprise are to be entered as prescribed. In the **second column** of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the non-resident enterprise to be attributed to the party required to report is to be shown where provision has been made for its inclusion.

The **third column** of the assets and liabilities sides of the balance sheet layout is to be completed only if indirect participating interests are held; in this column the relations with the non-resident enterprise holding the direct participating interest are to be shown. Taking the above example, therefore, in the report on enterprise L the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of enterprise L to be attributed to enterprise K is to be entered in the third column of the balance sheet layout.

#### D Notes on particular concepts and items

## Share in voting rights (%)

Please indicate the share of voting rights held by the direct investor. In the case of direct participating interests indicate the resident investor's share of voting rights and in the case of indirect participating interests indicate the share of voting rights held by the non-resident investor holding the direct participating interest.

#### Economic sector

Please give precise data on the nature of the business conducted by the enterprise, if possible stating the product which the enterprise deals in or produces (eg "mineral oil distribution" or "manufacture of glassware"). If an enterprise operates in more than one economic sector, its main area of activity should be given.

#### Annual turnover

The amount shown as annual turnover, excluding turnover tax and excise duties, in the profit and loss account of the non-resident enterprise is to be reported here. The amount is not to be given in foreign currency but is to be converted into € million.

#### **Balance sheet figures**

The report is to be based on the balance sheets of the enterprises reported upon, prior to the appropriation of profits, drawn up in accordance with the regulations of the country in which the registered office of the enterprise is located; the figures are to be reported in thousand units of the currency in which the balance sheet of the non-resident enterprise was drawn up.

If by the date on which the report is to be submitted a balance sheet as at the reporting date is not yet available, the figures for the report must, as a substitute, be ascertained for the enterprise in question by way of a provisional statement of condition and entered in the report. The provisional nature of the figures given is to be indicated in the report. The final balance sheet figures are to be submitted as soon as they become available.

In the case of branches or permanent establishments, the figures for the report are to be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

In the case of participating interests which are not majority interests, the balance sheet figures in brackets (items 13, 14, 18, 34, 35 and 37) may be confined to the amounts which are to be entered in columns 2 and 3, provided that additional information cannot be obtained despite making strenuous efforts.

#### Balance sheet layout

When assigning specific balance sheet items to the headings used in the balance sheet layout of the reporting form, the regulations governing the definitions and layout of the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be applied accordingly.

The item "Claims on affiliated enterprises and on enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" is to include advance payments counting towards the current assets, if they are identifiable.

If the reserves are not broken down in the balance sheet as required for the purposes of the report, the amounts are to be entered under the items which they appear to resemble most (eg a "premium" is to be classified as "capital reserve"). Provisions are to be shown under reserves only if they tend to resemble capital (*Eigenkapital*). Otherwise they are to be entered under "Other liabilities".

In the case of the liabilities to be shown in items 35 to 38, "Economic Territory" means the Federal Republic of Germany

For the purpose of establishing reinvested earnings the "outcome of normal business activities" is to be reported in the aforementioned new item, item 48. This is, in fact, a sub-item of item 32, "Profit/loss for the financial year". This information, which is required for the balance of payments statistics, should match the item "Outcome of normal business activities" shown in the enterprise's profit and loss account less taxes on income and earnings, and on profit for the year.

lotes -

132

## K3 Form 2002-2003

Re								
Rep	ort pursuant to section	on 56a of the Foreign T	rade and Payments Order		Firm number (it	f known)		
n d	uplicate 1							
	and Central Bank							
Brar	nch/Sub-branch							
	orwarding to tsche Bundesbank <b>S</b> 1	30, Frankfurt am Main		Reporting date/Balanc				
	Particulars of party	required to report	· · · · · ·	or party required to rep				
	1. Firm name or first na							
	2. Address							
	3. Economic sector or	occupation						
	4. Legal form if a partn							
	5. To be completed by							
	Key data on Germa							
	Balance-sheet total in EUR million	01	Annual turnover in EUR million	02	Num	ber of employees	03	
		to report an enterprise		ntorpriso?		Yes	No	
		to report an enterprise on the other resident	controlled by another resident e	anterbrise (				
			or indirect participating interes	t, and for each branch	n or permanent			
		a to report noias a direct gn economic territories.		t, and for each branch				
-	establishment in forei							
	establishment in forei							
	establishment in forei							
	establishment in forei							
	establishment in forei							

## Notes of the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form 'Residents' assets in foreign economic territories'

## - Form Annex K3, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Order -

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of German direct investment abroad, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 56b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Order, read in conjunction with section 26 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 26 (4) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, and in the section 56b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, and in the section 56b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, and in the section 56b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Order, it is accessible only to the Federal Ministry of Economics and Technology and the Deutsche Bundesbank.

### A. Reporting requirements and exemption limits

## Reports must be submitted by

- 1. residents (including individuals) that on the reporting date hold directly or indirectly 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in a non-resident enterprise which has a balance sheet total equivalent to more than €3 million.
- 2. residents that maintain in foreign economic territories branches or permanent establishments having gross operating assets totalling more than €3 million each. Two or more branches and permanent establishments maintained in a country by any one resident may be combined for this purpose. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in particular, assembly plants, building sites, etc set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

#### B. Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a year. It is to be submitted in duplicate to the branch or sub-branch of the Land Central Bank in whose area the party required to report is domiciled.

The report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date of the party required to report (= reporting date). If the party required to report does not draw up a balance sheet (individual), the reporting date is deemed to be 31 December of each year; in this case the report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of June in the following year.

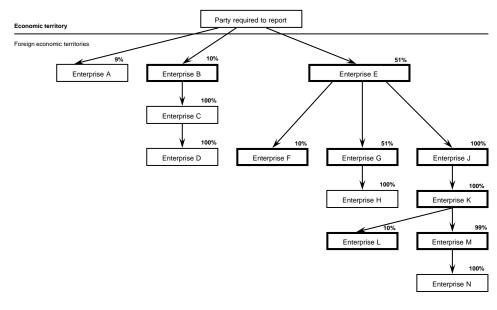
## C. Contents of the report

The report K3 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2.

#### On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported:

- I general information on the person or enterprise of the party required to report, including key data on the German investor if this investor is an enterprise;
- II. a list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident enterprise(s) in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest, and its branches and permanent establishments in foreign economic territories. The party required to report holds an indirect participating interest if a non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a participating interest of more than 50% this is then regarded as a 'dependent enterprise in which the party required to report holds a participating interest of 50% this is then regarded as a 'dependent enterprise in which the party required to report holds a participating interest of 50% this is then regarded as a 'dependent enterprise, is also regarded as 'dependent'. Participating interest of 100% participating interest is also regarded as 'dependent'. Participating interests of these additional dependent enterprises in non-resident enterprises, if they amount to 10% or more of the shares or voting rights, are likewise considered to be indirect participating interests of the party required to report.

#### Example:



Information on the participating interests in the enterprises in the boxes outlined in bold face is to be reported; the participating interests in enterprises B and E are considered to be direct and those in enterprises F, G, J, K, L and M are considered to be indirect.

For a continuation of the notes see the form Foreign Trade and Payments Order - K3, sheet 2

1	3	4
---	---	---

											Annex K3 to Foreign Trade and Payments Order
	ore completing the form see ove sidents' assets in fore		conom	ic t	er	ritories			01		Sheet 2
	el and composition of assets	-						_			
	direct participating interest in a listed entr of the shares held in the enterprise as at 1000 currency units					47			02		
	direct participating interest in a non-listed enterprise	indir part	rect icipating intere	est		Share in vo rights (%)	ting		03		
Seria If ind Desi Ecor Ann in E	eral information on the non-real number on sher         irrect participating interest:         gnation of the non-resident enterprise         Enterprise of         independent legal status         nomic sector         UR million         O4         promation on the balance sheet of ty required to report         noc sheet       06         Day Month       Year	e holding Bra est	rm name and the direct part anch or perm ablishment nber of loyees*	d loca articipa nanen	atin It 05	ise, and on t	Country he claims	07		ert da	ashes in empty boxes e completed only in the case
ITE	м				Tota			on a the rep	bital shares of, claims and liabilities to party required to ort account for he total amount	Capi on a ente parti for	direct participating interests tal shares of, claims nd liabilities to the prise holding the direct cipating interests account e total amount
AS	SETS										
Sub	scribed capital unpaid				08			09		10	
Fixe	d and intangible assets				11						1
Fina	incial assets				12						
of	Shares in affiliated enterprises/participat	ting interes	ts		13	(	)				
whic h	Loans to affiliated enterprises/enterprise party required to report through participa				14	(	)	15		16	1
Curi	rent assets	aning intorot			17						<u></u>
of w	hich claims on affiliated enterprises and or the party required to report through partici	n enterprise	es linked		18	(	)	19		20	
	er assets	ipating inter	10313		21						
Amo	ount not backed by own funds				22			1			
					-			1			
LIA	BILITIES										
Sub	scribed or called-up capital, endowment ca	apital and			23			24		25	
Sub cont		apital and		-	23 29			24		25	
Sub cont Cap	scribed or called-up capital, endowment ca ributions by partners ital reserve	apital and			_			24		25	
Sub cont Cap Rev	scribed or called-up capital, endowment ca ributions by partners ital reserve enue reserve	apital and			29 30			24		25	
Sub cont Cap Rev Prof	scribed or called-up capital, endowment ca ributions by partners ital reserve enue reserve it/loss brought forward	apital and			29 30 31			24		25	
Sub cont Cap Rev Prof	scribed or called-up capital, endowment ca ributions by partners ital reserve enue reserve it/loss brought forward it/loss for the financial year	apital and			29 30 31 32			24		25	
Sub cont Cap Rev Prof Prof	scribed or called-up capital, endowment ca ributions by parmers ital reserve enue reserve it/loss brought forward it/loss for the financial year ts	· 	nterprises links		29 30 31 32 33	(		24		25	
Sub cont Cap Rev Prof Prof Deb of w	scribed or called-up capital, endowment ca ributions by partners ital reserve enue reserve it/loss brought forward it/loss for the financial year ts <i>hich</i> liabilities to shareholders/affiliated en	· 	nterprises linke	ed	29 30 31 32 33 34	(	)	24			
Sub cont Cap Rev Prof Prof Deb of w	scribed or called-up capital, endowment ca ributions by partners enue reserve enue reserve it/loss brought forward it/loss for the financial year ts hich liabilities to shareholders/affiliated ent to such enterprises outside of Germany	terprises/er	nterprises linke	ed	29 30 31 32 33 34 35	(	)			25 36	
Sub cont Cap Prof Prof Deb of w whic h	scribed or called-up capital, endowment ca ributions by partners ital reserve enue reserve it/loss brought forward it/loss for the financial year ts <i>hich</i> liabilities to shareholders/affiliated ent to such enterprises outside of Germany to such shareholders and enterprises in	terprises/er	nterprises linka	ed	29 30 31 32 33 34 35 37	( ( (		24			
Sub conf Cap Rev Prof Prof Deb of w whic h h	scribed or called-up capital, endowment ca ributions by partners ital reserve enue reserve it/loss brought forward it/loss for the financial year ts hich liabilities to shareholders/affiliated ent to such enterprises outside of Germany to such shareholders and enterprises in f ar liabilities	terprises/er	nterprises linkr	ed	29 30 31 32 33 34 35 37 39	( ( (					
Sub conf Cap Prof Prof Deb of w whic h Otho Bala	scribed or called-up capital, endowment ca ributions by partners ital reserve enue reserve it/loss brought forward it/loss for the financial year ts <i>hich</i> liabilities to shareholders/affiliated ent to such enterprises outside of Germany to such shareholders and enterprises in ar liabilities unce sheet total	terprises/er	nterprises linkr	ed	29 30 31 32 33 34 35 37	( ( (			Signature		
Sub conf Cap Prof Prof Deb of w whic h Otho Bala	scribed or called-up capital, endowment ca ributions by partners ital reserve enue reserve it/loss brought forward it/loss for the financial year ts hich liabilities to shareholders/affiliated ent to such enterprises outside of Germany to such shareholders and enterprises in f er liabilities	terprises/er Germany	nterprises linka	ed	29 30 31 32 33 34 35 37 39	( ( (			Signature		

## Continuation of the notes on the reporting form Foreign Trade and Payments Order - K3, sheet 1

#### On sheet 2 the following facts are to be reported:

general information on the non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest, and on the balance sheet of that non-resident enterprise, including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be directly or indirectly attributed to the party required to report. If direct participating interests in listed non-resident enterprises are reported, the market capitalisation of the participating interests as at the balance sheet date is to be indicated in thousand units of currency in accordance with the balance sheet data.

## If the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest in two or more non-resident enterprises, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of these non-resident enterprises.

If the balance sheet date of a non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest does not coincide with the balance sheet date of the party required to report, and if no interim balance sheet is available either, the information is to be given as at the last balance sheet date of the non-resident enterprise preceding the balance sheet date of the party required to report.

In the **first column** of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2, the balance sheet figures of the non-resident enterprise are to be entered as prescribed. In the **second column** of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the non-resident enterprise to be attributed to the party required to report is to be shown where provision has been made for its inclusion.

The **third column** of the assets and liabilities sides of the balance sheet layout is to be completed only if indirect participating interests are held; in this column the relations with the non-resident enterprise holding the direct participating interest are to be shown. Taking the above example, therefore, in the report on enterprise L the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of enterprise L to be attributed to enterprise K is to be entered in the third column of the balance sheet layout.

## D. Notes on particular concepts and items

## Share of voting rights (in %)

Please indicate the share of voting rights held by the direct investor. In the case of direct participating interests indicate the resident investor's share of voting rights and in the case of indirect participating interests indicate the share of voting rights held by the non-resident investor holding the direct participating interest.

#### Economic sector

Please give precise data on the nature of the business conducted by the enterprise, if possible stating the product which the enterprise deals in or produces (eg "mineral oil distribution" or "manufacture of glassware"). If an enterprise operates in more than one economic sector, its main area of activity should be given.

#### Annual turnover

The amount shown as annual turnover, exclusive of turnover tax and excise duties, in the profit and loss account of the non-resident enterprise is to be reported here. The amount is not to be given in foreign currency but is to be converted into € million.

#### Balance sheet figures

The report is to be based on the balance sheets of the enterprises reported upon, prior to the appropriation of profits, drawn up in accordance with the regulations of the country in which the registered office of the enterprise is located; the figures are to be reported in thousand units of the currency in which the balance sheet of the non-resident enterprise was drawn up.

If by the date on which the report is to be submitted a balance sheet as at the reporting date is not yet available, the figures for the report must, as a substitute, be ascertained for the enterprise in question by way of a provisional statement of condition and entered in the report. The provisional nature of the figures given is to be indicated in the report. The final balance sheet figures are to be submitted immediately they become available.

In the case of branches or permanent establishments, the figures for the report are to be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

In the case of participating interests which are not majority interests, the balance sheet figures in brackets (items 13, 14, 18, 34, 35 and 37) may be confined to the amounts which are to be entered in columns 2 and 3, provided that additional information cannot be obtained despite making strenuous efforts.

### Balance sheet layout

When assigning specific balance sheet items to the headings used in the balance sheet layout of the reporting form, the regulations governing the definitions and layout of the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be applied, *mutatis mutandis*.

The item "Claims on affiliated enterprises and on enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" is to include advance payments counting towards the current assets, if they are identifiable.

If the reserves are not broken down in the balance sheet as required for the purposes of the report, the amounts are to be entered under the items which they appear to resemble most (eg a 'premium' is to be classified as "capital reserve"). Provisions are to be shown under reserves only if they tend to resemble capital (*Eigenkapital*). Otherwise they are to be entered under "Other liabilities".

136

## K3 Form 1999-2001

Resid	dents' assets in foreign eco				Sheet	. 1		
Report	pursuant to section 56a of the Foreign Tra	ade and Payments Order		[				
n dupli	cate 1							
To Land	I Central Bank				1	1	1	
Branch/	Sub-branch							
	arding to ie Bundesbank S 130, Frankfurt am Main		Reporting date/Balance of party required to repo					
. Par	ticulars of party required to report							
	irm name or first name and surname							
2. A	ddress							
3. E	conomic sector or occupation							
	egal form if a partnership or corporation	-						
	o be completed by enterprises only:							
	s the party required to report an enterprise of	ontrolled by another resident e	nterprise?		Yes	No		
		s and permanent establish	nents in foreign econo	omic territori	es			
res	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sui sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.		on-resident enterprise in	which the				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	on-resident enterprise in	which the or permanent				
res	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
res est Seri	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be sul sident party required to report holds a direct tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be su sident party required to report holds a direct of tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be su sident party required to report holds a direct of tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be su sident party required to report holds a direct of tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be su sident party required to report holds a direct of tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				
	report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be su sident party required to report holds a direct of tablishment in foreign economic territories.	bmitted separately for each no or indirect participating interes	n-resident enterprise in t, and for each branch o	which the or permanent				

## Notes of the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form 'Residents' assets in foreign economic territories'

## - Form Annex K 3, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Order -

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of German direct investment abroad, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 56b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Order, read in conjunction with section 26 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 26 (4) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, read in conjunction with the Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes, the information you provide is subject to statistical secrecy and, pursuant to section 56b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Order, it is accessible only to the Federal Ministry of Economics and the Deutsche Bundesbank.

#### A. Reporting requirements and exemption limits

### Reports must be submitted by

- 1. residents (including individuals) that on the reporting date hold directly or indirectly 50 % or more of the shares or voting rights in a non-resident enterprise which has a balance sheet total equivalent to more than DM 1 million; and residents (including individuals) that on the reporting date hold directly or indirectly not less than 10 % but less than 50 % of the shares or voting rights in a non-resident enterprise which has a balance sheet total equivalent to more than DM 10 million.
- 2. residents that maintain in foreign economic territories branches or permanent establishments having gross operating assets totalling more than DM 1 million each. Two or more branches and permanent establishments maintained in a country by any one resident may be combined for this purpose. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in particular, assembly plants, building sites, etc. set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

#### B. Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a year. It is to be submitted in duplicate to the branch or sub-branch of the Land Central Bank in whose area the party required to report is domiciled.

The report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date of the party required to report (= reporting date). If the party required to report does not draw up a balance sheet (individual), the reporting date is deemed to be December 31 of each year; in this case the report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of June in the following year.

#### C. Contents of the report

The report K 3 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2.

#### On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported:

I. general information on the person or enterprise of the party required to report;

II. a list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident enterprise(s) in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest, and its branches and permanent establishments in foreign economic territories. The party required to report holds an indirect participating interest if a non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a participating interest of more than 50 % - this is then regarded as a 'dependent enterprise' - itself holds a participating interest of 10 % or more in other non-resident enterprises. If the dependent enterprise holds a participating interest of 100 % in another non-resident enterprise, then the other enterprise and any additional enterprise fulfilling the condition of a 100 % participating interest is also regarded as 'dependent'. Participating interests of these additional dependent enterprises in non-resident enterprises, if they amount to 10 % or more of the shares or voting rights, are likewise considered to be indirect participating interests of the party required to report.

#### Example:

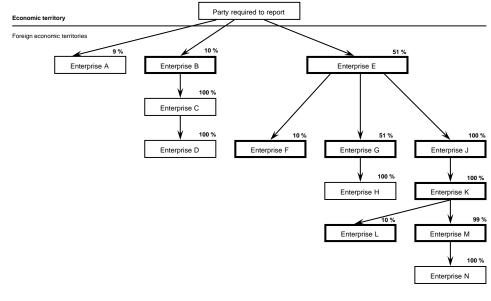
66

form AWV-K3 Sheet 1 01.

eporting .

the

E L



Information on the participating interests in the enterprises in the boxes outlined in bold face is to be reported; the participating interests in enterprises B and E are considered to be direct and those in enterprises F, G, J, K, L and M are considered to be indirect.

For a continuation of the notes see the form Foreign Trade and Payments Order - K3, sheet 2

												ar	nnex K3 to Foreign nd Payments Order	Trade
	ore completing the form s										01	5	heet 2	
	sidents' assets in el and composition of a		1 ec	onom	IIC T	er	ritories				0.			
	•										02			
	direct participating interest		indirec paticip	t ating intere	est		Share in vor rights (%)	ing			03			
Ger	neral information on the	non-reside	ent e	nterpris	e									
	al number on sheet 1			•		itio	n of registered	office						
If inc	direct participating interest:						Ū			_				
Desi	gnation of the non-resident en	nterprise hold	ing the	e direct pa	articipa	atir	ig interest							
	Enterprise of independent legal status		Brand estab	ch or perr lishment	manen	ıt								
Ecor	nomic sector							Cou	ntry					
	nual turnover 04			nual turno							Number of	05		1
in L	DM million		ini	Euro milli	on					-	employees*			J
	ormation on the balance s	heet of the	non-i	resident	enter	rpr	ise, and on t	he cla	ims	and	l liabilities ascribable	direct	y or indirectly	to the
	ty required to report										1			
day	ance sheet 06						Currency			07				
	Day Month	Year											h 1 4	
							-ın	thou	sand	un	nits of currency; inse		completed only in the	
													ect paticipating inte	
										Са	apital shares and	ĺ		
										pa	iricipating interests of, aims on and liabilities to	Capital interes	I shares and partici ts of, claims on and	pating Jiabilit
										the act	e party required to report count for of the total	to the e	enterprise holding to bating interests accord	he direc
ITE					1	lota	l			am	nount	for o	of the total amount	
	SETS					00								
	scribed capital unpaid				-	08				09		10		
	and intangible assets				_	11 12								
			orocto				1		``					
of whic h	Shares in affiliated enterprises/p			iha		13	(		)				-	
	Loans to affiliated enterprises/en	nterprises iirike		une	-	14	(		)	15		16		
	rent assets				-	17	1				1	г		
	which claims on affiliated enterprise	s and on enter	prises i	linked	-	18	(		)	19		20		
	er assets				_	21								
	ount not backed by own funds					22								
	BILITIES									<u> </u>	1	г		
	scribed or called-up capital, endov	vment capital a	ind		-	23				24		25	-	
	vital reserve					29								
	renue reserve				-	30				-				
	fit/loss brought forward				-	31								
	fit/loss for the financial year					32								
Det					-	33								
of w	<i>which</i> liabilities to shareholders/affil	iated enterprise	es/ente	rprises link	ked	34	(		)					
of whic	to such enterprises outside of Ge	ermany				35	(		)		1	36		
h	to such shareholders and enterp	rises in Germa	ny			37	(		)	38				
Oth	er liabilities					39								
	ance sheet total					40								
* Info	rmation not mandatory, but desiral	ble									Signature			
41		42	43		44			45						
			-			_								

## Continuation of the notes on the reporting form Foreign Trade and Payments Order - K 3, sheet 1

#### On sheet 2 the following facts are to be reported:

general information on the non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest, and on the balance sheet of that non-resident enterprise, including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be directly or indirectly attributed to the party required to report.

If the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest in two or more non-resident enterprises, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of these non-resident enterprises.

If the banlance sheet date of a non-resident enterprise in which the party required to report holds a direct or indirect participating interest does not coincide with the balance sheet date of the party required to report, and if no interim balance sheet is available either, the information is to be given as at the last balance sheet date of the non-resident enterprise preceding the balance sheet date of the party required to report.

In the first column of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2, the balance sheet figures of the non-resident enterprise are to be entered as prescribed. In the second column of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the non-resident enterprise to be attributed to the party required to report is to be shown where provision has been made for its inclusion.

The **third column** of the assets and liabilities sides of the balance sheet layout is to be completed only if indirect participating interests are held; in this column the relations with the non-resident enterprise holding the direct participating interest are to be shown. Taking the above example, therefore, in the report on enterprise L to be attributed to enterprise K is to be entered in the third column of the balance sheet layout.

#### D. Notes on particular concepts and items

#### Economic sector

Please give precise data on the nature of the business conducted by the enterprise, if possible stating the product which the enterprise deals in or produces (e.g. 'mineral oil distribution' or 'manufacture of glassware'). If an enterprise operates in more than one economic sector, its main area of activity should be given.

#### Annual turnover

The amount shown as annual turnover, exclusive of turnover tax and excise duties, in the profit and loss account of the non-resident enterprise is to be reported here. The amount is not to be given in foreign currency but is to be converted into millions of Deutsche Mark or millions of euros.

#### Balance sheet figures

The report is to be based on the balance sheets of the enterprises reported upon, prior to the appropriation of profits, drawn up in accordance with the regulations of the country in which the registered office of the enterprise is located; the figures are to be reported in thousands of units of the currency in which the balance sheet of the non-resident enterprise was drawn up.

If by the date on which the report is to be submitted a balance sheet as at the reporting date is not yet available, the figures for the report must, as a substitute, be ascertained for the enterprise in question by way of a provisional statement of condition and entered in the report. The provisional nature of the figures given is to be indicated in the report. The final balance sheet figures are to be submitted immediately they become available.

In the case of branches or permanent establishments, the figures for the report are to be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

In the case of participating interests which are not majority interests, the balance sheet figures in brackets (items 13, 14, 18, 34, 35 and 37) may be confined to the amounts which are to be entered in columns 2 and 3, provided that additional information cannot be obtained despite making strenuous efforts.

## Balance sheet layout

When assigning specific balance sheet items to the headings used in the balance sheet layout of the reporting form, the regulations governing the definitions and layout of the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be applied, mutatis mutandis.

The item 'Claims on affiliated enterprises and on enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests' is to include advance payments counting towards the current assets, if they are identifiable.

If the reserves are not broken down in the balance sheet as required for the purposes of the report, the amounts are to be entered under the items which they appear to resemble most (e.g. a 'premium' is to be classified as 'capital reserve'). Provisions are to be shown under reserves only if they tend to resemble capital (Eigenkapital). Otherwise they are to be entered under 'Other liabilities'.

140

## E.2 Reporting Forms for Inward Investments ("K4-Forms")

K4 Form 2021 (for "Notes on the report form" see combined K3/K4 "Guidance Notes" above (K3 Form 2021))

	nts' assets in Geri section 65 of the Foreign		gulation				aymer	Foreig its Reg		
	J	•								T
o eutsche Bunde	sbank			Γ						
rvicezentrum Auf	enwirtschaftsstatistik			L		1				
148 Mainz										
			Reporting date/Balance she party required to report	et date of						
Particulars of	party required to report		F							
1. Firm name										
2. Address										
<ol><li>Economic sec</li></ol>										
4. Legal form	enterprise of inde	pendent legal status orga	anised in the form a							
	branch or permar	ent establishment								
	propriate box if this is ve submitted a report	Newly established enterprise	Purchase, merger or acquisition		Overshooti eporting th					
			interest in the enterprise requ							
	dance with sheet 2 is to be s	ubmitted separately for e	ach non-resident holding such a par	rucipaung inte	rest					
Serial No.	Firm na	me or name and locati	on of registered office							
list of the resi	dent enterprises in whic	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e	e enterprises controlled by no olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the	interest thr	ough the	party req	uired	to rep	port <sup>1</sup>	
list of the resi	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the	interest thr	ough the	party req	uired	to rep A	port <sup>1</sup>	
list of the resi A report in accor indirect participa	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the	interest thr	ough the	party req	uired		1	
list of the resi A report in accor indirect participa	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the	interest thr	ough the	party req	Jired		1	
list of the resi A report in accor indirect participa	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the	interest thr	ough the	party req	uired		1	
list of the resi A report in accor indirect participa	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the	interest thr	ough the	party req	uired		1	
list of the resi A report in accor indirect participa	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the	interest thr	ough the	party req	uired		1	
list of the resi A report in accor indirect participa	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the	interest thr	ough the	party req	uired		1	
list of the resi A report in accor indirect participa	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the	interest thr	ough the	party req	Jired		1	
list of the resi A report in accor indirect participa  Serial No.	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part Firm name	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the tered office	interest thr	ough the	party req		A	B	
list of the resi A report in accor indirect participa  Serial No.	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part Firm name	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the	interest thr	ough the	party req	Jired		1	
list of the resi A report in accor indirect participa  Serial No.	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part Firm name	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the tered office	interest thr	ough the	party req		A	B	
Iist of the resi A report in accor indirect participa	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part Firm name he and location of resident appropriate box if this is the first thed enterprise	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report a and location of regis and location of regis enterprises from the time you have reported or s D Sale to resident(s)	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the tered office	interest thr e non-resident	ough the	party req		A	B	
Iist of the resi A report in accor indirect participat Serial No.  Firm nan  'Please mark the A Newly establis B Purchase, me	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part Firm name re and location of resident	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report e and location of regis e and location of regis	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the tered office previous year which are no long old a participating interest in a resident t(s)	interest thr e non-resident	ough the	party req		A	B	
Iist of the resi A report in accor indirect participat Serial No.  Firm nan  'Please mark the A Newly establis B Purchase, me	dent enterprises in whic dance with sheet 2 is to be s ting interest through the part Firm name appropriate box if this is the first thed enterprise rger or acquisition	h the non-resident h ubmitted separately for e required to report e and location of regis and location of regis e enterprises from the time you have reported or s D Sale to resident(s) E Sale to non-residen F Undershooting of th	olds an indirect participating ach resident enterprise in which the tered office previous year which are no long old a participating interest in a resident t(s)	interest thr e non-resident	ough the	party req		A	B	

on-residents' assets in Ger evel and composition of assets	many					01	
direct participating interest in a listed enterprise capitalisation of the shares held in the enterprise			47			02	
balance sheet date in € thousand						03	
		1	SIN:				
direct participating interest in a non- listed enterprise	indirect participating interest		if	Share of voting rights (%) f different from the share of equity		46	
be completed only if information is				ct participating inter	est:		
neral information on the non-resident h ial number on	olding the participati Firm name or nam	-					
eet 1/II	<ul> <li>registered office</li> </ul>			non-resident holding the part	cinatin	ainterest	
ntry in which the registered e is located			is a d	ependent enterprise itself: co ch the registered office			
be completed only if informatio	n is given on th		of the	trust is located	cina	ting interest:	
eneral information on the resident enterp	-				•	-	
ial number on et 1/III.	Firm name, location registered office	on of					
gal form	Economi	c sector					
he party required to report holds an indire							
signation of the resident enterprise holding th							
ey data on the resident terprise reported on below:		urnover in thousand	0	4		Number of employees	05
lance sheet 06 Day Month Year	Data in accord	ance with	r	national		international accounting - in € thousand; in	principles sert dashes in empty bo
							To be completed only in the case an indirect participating interest:
					on	pital shares of, claims and liabilities	
					the	the non-resident holding participating interest count for of the	Capital shares of, claims on and liabilities to the enterprise holding the direct participating
					tota	al amount	interest account for of the total amount
rem SSETS			Total				
red and intangible assets			11				
ancial assets			12		-		
Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inte	rests		13	( )	54		55
of ich Loans to shareholders/affiliated	resident in Germany		49	( )			16
enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests	resident abroad		50	( )	15		
rrent assets			17				
Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party	resident in Germany		51	()			20
required to report through participating interests	resident abroad		52	( )	19		
her assets			21				
nount not backed by own funds			22				
ABILITIES							
bscribed or called-up capital, endownment capital ar	nd contributions of partner	s	23		24	l	25
apital reserve			29		_	Notes on the balance sheet item	s <sup>1</sup>
evenue reserve			30		_		
cumulated other comprehensive income 2			53		_		
ofit/loss carried forwards			31		_		
ofit/loss for the financial year			32		-		
liabilities to charabalders/offiliated	and the state of the		33	/	-		20
f liabilities to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party	resident in Germany		35	()			36
required to report through participating interests	resident abroad		37	( )	38		
her liabilities			39		_		
lance sheet total			40				
formation and monoidations ( ) ( ) ( )							
nformation not mandatory, but desirable f balanced in accordance with international accounting	g principles						
	g principles	44		45			

Form AWV-K 4 Sheet 2 11.21

142

## K4 Form 2013

Before completing the form see notes Non-residents' assets in German Report pursuant to section 65 of the Foreign Trade					
Го					
Deutsche Bundesbank					
Servicezentrum Außenwirtschaftsstatistik					
55148 Mainz					
	Reporting date/Balance sheet date of party required to report				
Particulars of party required to report					
Particulars of party required to report					
1. Firm name					
2. Address					
3. Economic sector					
4. Legal form enterprise of independe	ent legal status organised in the form a				
branch or permanent es	stablishment				
	Wewly established         Purchase, merger or acquisition         Overshooting of the reporting threshold				
	a participating interest in the enterprise required to report ed separately for each non-resident holding such a participating interest				
Serial No. Firm name or	name and location of registered office				
list of the resident enterprises in which the A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitt indirect participating interest through the party requi		red to		1	
list of the resident enterprises in which the A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitt indirect participating interest through the party requi	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an	red to	o rep	ort <sup>1</sup>	С
list of the resident enterprises in which the A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitt indirect participating interest through the party requi	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an ired to report	red to		1	С
list of the resident enterprises in which the A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitt indirect participating interest through the party requi	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an ired to report	ed to		1	C
list of the resident enterprises in which the A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitt indirect participating interest through the party requi	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an ired to report	ed to		1	C
list of the resident enterprises in which the A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitt indirect participating interest through the party requi	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an ired to report	red to		1	С
list of the resident enterprises in which the A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitt indirect participating interest through the party requi	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an ired to report	red to		1	С
list of the resident enterprises in which the A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitt indirect participating interest through the party requi	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an ired to report	red to		1	C
list of the resident enterprises in which the A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitt indirect participating interest through the party requi	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an ired to report	red to		1	С
list of the resident enterprises in which the A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitt indirect participating interest through the party requi	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an ired to report	red to		1	C
list of the resident enterprises in which the A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitt indirect participating interest through the party requi	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an ired to report	ed to		1	C
list of the resident enterprises in which the         A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submittindirect participating interest through the party requirements         Serial       Firm name and         No.       Firm name and         Image: Serial image       Firm name and	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an ired to report	red to		1	
list of the resident enterprises in which the         A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submittindirect participating interest through the party requirements         Serial       Firm name and         No.       Firm name and         Image: Serial image       Firm name and	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an location of registered office		A	B	
list of the resident enterprises in which the         A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submittindirect participating interest through the party requirements         Serial       Firm name and         No.       Firm name and         Image: Serial image       Firm name and	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an location of registered office		A	B	
Ist of the resident enterprises in which the         A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submittindirect participating interest through the party required         Serial       Firm name and         No.       Firm name and         Image: Serial       Firm name and location of resident enter         Image: Serial       Firm name and location of resident enter         Image: Serial       Serial         Image: Serial       Firm name and location of resident enter         Image: Serial       Serial	non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an location of registered office	D	A E	B	
Ist of the resident enterprises in which the         A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submittindirect participating interest through the party required         Serial       Firm name and         No.       Firm name and         Image: Serial       Firm name and location of resident enter         Image: Serial       Firm name and location of resident enter         Image: Serial       Serial         Image: Serial       Firm name and location of resident enter         Image: Serial       Serial	Pron-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requi ed separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an ired to report  Iocation of registered office  rprises from the previous year which are no longer reported <sup>2</sup> pu have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory, but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory, but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory, but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory, but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory, but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory, but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory, but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory, but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory, but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory, but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory, but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory and the reporting threshold but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise: <sup>2</sup> Information not mandatory and the reporting threshold but have reported or sold a participating interest in a resident enterprise in the reported or sold but have re	D	A E	B	G

143

## Notes from the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form 'Non-residents' assets in Germany'

## - Form Annex K4, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation -

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of foreign direct investment in Germany, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 65 of the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation, read in conjunction with section 11 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 11 (5) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, read in conjunction with the Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes, the information you provide is subject to statistical secrecy.

## A Reporting requirements and exemption limits

## Reports must be submitted by

- 1 resident enterprises having a balance sheet total of more than € 3 million, if on the balance sheet date a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents hold a total of 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in the enterprise. Non-residents are to be regarded as economically linked if they pursue economic interests jointly; this also applies if they pursue economic interests jointly with residents. Notably, economically linked residents are parties which have come together in connection with the resident enterprise (for example, to establish it), which pursue economic interests jointly by holding participating interests in one or more enterprises or which are closely related to each other (in particular, are married or directly related to each other by blood or marriage), or which are linked to each other within the meaning of section 15 of the Companies Act (*Aktiengesetz*).
- 2 resident branches and permanent establishments of non-residents having operating assets totalling more than € 3 million. Two or more resident branches and permanent establishments of any one non-resident are to be regarded as a unit. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in particular, assembly plants, building sites etc set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

#### B Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a year. It is to be submitted to the Service Centre Außenwirtschaftsstatistik , 55148 Mainz.

The report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date. The balance sheet date is deemed to be

1 their own balance sheet date for reports of enterprises of independent legal status required to report or 2 the balance sheet date of the non-resident for reports of non-resident branches or permanent establishments required to report

## C Contents of the report

The report K4 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2.

## On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported All parties required to report.

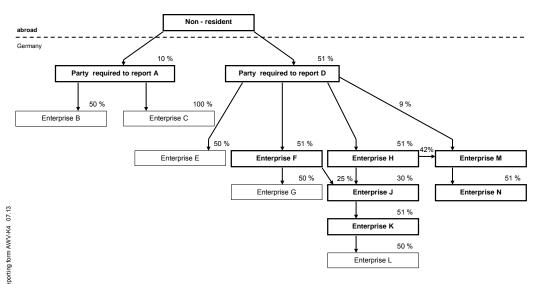
- I. General information on the enterprise of the party required to report.
- Ш A list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report. Two or more non-residents that are considered to be economically linked are to be listed separately; their linkage is to be indicated by brackets behind the firm name or name

Of enterprises required to report that are subject to reporting requirements which are more than 50 % owned by a non-resident or multiple affiliated non-resident enterprises – these are then regarded as "dependent" enterprises – and themselves hold more than 50 % of the shares or voting rights (indirect participating interests of the non-resident) in resident enterprises, in addition

ш A list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of resident enterprises in which the party required to report and/or its dependent enterprises hold a participating interest of more than 50 % and which have a balance sheet total of more than € 3 million.

#### Example

he lotes



Information on participating interests in the enterprises in the boxes outlined in bold is to be reported; the participating interests in enterprises A and D are con-sidered to be direct and those in enterprises F, H, J, K, M and N are considered to be indirect.

14	4
----	---

	n-residents' assets in Gerrel and composition of assets	······					01		
	direct participating interest in a listed enterprise: capitalisation of the shares held in the enterprise	market as at the	47			1	02		
	balance sheet date in € thousand					l			
			ISIN	:			03		
	direct participating interest in a non- listed enterprise	indirect participating interest		Share of voting rights ( if different from the sha equity	%) ire of _		46		
	e completed only if information is g			rect participating	intere	est:			
	eral information on the non-resident ho al number on t 1/II	Firm name or name, locati registered office	ion of						
	try in which the registered is located		is a in w	e non-resident holding the dependent enterprise its hich the reaistered office e trust is located	self: cour		g interest		
Gen Seria	be completed only if information eral information on the resident enterpr al number on t 1/III.		resid	ent's indirect p				:	
Lega	al form	Economic sector	or						
	e party required to report holds an indirect gnation of the resident enterprise holding the								
Key	data on the resident erprise reported on below:	Annual turnover Euro milli		04			Number of employees	05	
ente	siphise reported on below.	Euromini					employees	L	<u> </u>
Balar date	Day Month Year	]					- in € thousand; ir	nsert	dashes in empty t
						Cor	bital shares of, claims		e completed only in the ca ndirect participating intere
						on a to the aco	and liabilities he non-resident holding participating interest ount for of the l amount	and li holdir	al shares of, claims on iabilities to the enterprise og the direct participating
								total a	est account for of the
ITE	M		Tota	l				total a	amount
ASS			Tota 08	d		09		total a	amount
ASS Subso	SETS		1					total a	amount
ASS Subso	cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets		08					total a	amount
ASS Subso	cribed capital unpaid cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cicial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere	1	08 11 12 13		)			total a	se account or or the
ASS Subso	EFS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/interprises linked with the party	resident in Germany	08 11 12 13 49		)	09		10	sr account or or the
ASS Subso Fixed Finan of which	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere Leans to shareholders/affiliated	1	08 11 12 13 49 50	d ( ( (		09		total a	sa abcount
ASS Subso Fixed Finan of which Curre	ETS cribed capital unpaid t and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests nt assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated	resident in Germany	08 11 12 13 49		)	09		total a	sa abcount or or une amount
ASS Subso Fixed Finan of which	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets crial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere incerving association of the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated Claims to shareholders/affiliated	resident in Germany resident abroad	08 11 12 13 49 50 17		)	09		total a	
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curre of which	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests nt assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party enterprises/enterprises linked with the party	resident in Germany resident abroad resident in Germany	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51		) ) )	09		total a	
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curre of which	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/interprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/interprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests	resident in Germany resident abroad resident in Germany	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52		) ) )	09		total a	
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Other Amou	ETS cribed capital unpaid at and intangible assets crial assets shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere constraints on shareholders/affiliated enterprises/index with the party required to report through participating interests int assets claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/index with the party required to report through participating interests int assets claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/index with the party required to report through participating interests r assets unt not backed by own funds sufficients sufficient	resident in Germany resident abroad resident in Germany resident abroad	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 22		) ) )	09 54 15 19		total a 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
ASS Subso Fixed Finan of which Curre of which Other Amou LIAE Subso	ETS cribed capital unpaid at and intangible assets crial assets shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere constraints on shareholders/affiliated enterprises/index with the party required to report through participating interests int assets claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/index with the party required to report through participating interests int assets claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/index with the party required to report through participating interests assets and not backed by own funds alLITES cribed or called-up capital, endownment capital and	resident in Germany resident abroad resident in Germany resident abroad	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 51 52 21 22 23		) ) )	09		total a	
ASS Subsco Fixed Finan of which Other Other Amou LIAE Subsco Capiti	ETS cribed capital unpaid at and intangible assets crial assets shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere constraints on shareholders/affiliated enterprises/index with the party required to report through participating interests int assets claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/index with the party required to report through participating interests int assets claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/index with the party required to report through participating interests assets assets an not backed by own funds all reserve	resident in Germany resident abroad resident in Germany resident abroad	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 51 52 21 22 23 29		) ) )	09 54 15 19	Notes on the balance sheet iter	total a 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curre of which Other Amou LIAE Subsc Capital Reven	ETS cribed capital unpaid at and intangible assets crial assets shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere construction of the second seco	resident in Germany resident abroad resident in Germany resident abroad	08           11           12           13           49           50           17           51           52           21           22           23           29           30		) ) )	09 54 15 19	Notes on the balance sheet iter	total a 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curre of which Other Amou LIAE Subsc Capitu Reven	ETS cribed capital unpaid t and intangible assets crial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere control assets control a	resident in Germany resident abroad resident in Germany resident abroad	08           11           12           13           49           50           17           51           52           21           22           23           29           30           31		) ) )	09 54 15 19	Notes on the balance sheet item	total a 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curre of which Curre Amou LIAE Subsc Capitit Revei Profit	ETS cribed capital unpaid t and intangible assets crial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere control assets Charles in affiliated enterprises/participating intere controprises/include with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Charles to shareholders/affiliated required to report through participating interests int assets Charles to shareholders/affiliated required to report through participating interests int assets Charles to shareholders/affiliated required to report through participating interests assets ant not backed by own funds SILITES Charles Charle	resident in Germany resident abroad resident in Germany resident abroad	08           11           12           13           49           50           17           51           52           21           22           23           29           30           31           32		) ) ) .	09 54 15 19	Notes on the balance sheet item	total a 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curre of which Other Amou Other Amou Capiti Capiti Revei Profiti Profiti	ETS cribed capital unpaid t and intangible assets crial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere enterprises/interprises/participating intere equired to report through participating interests ent assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/interprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests ent assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/interprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests enterprises/enterprises linked with the party equired to report through participating interests enterprises/enterprises linked with the party equired to report through participating interests assets ant not backed by own funds SILITIES cribed or called-up capital, endownment capital and al reserve use reserve use searve fues seartied forwards uses for the financial year isch extraordinary profit and loss	resident in Germany resident abroad resident in Germany resident abroad	08           11           12           13           49           50           17           51           52           21           22           23           29           30           31           32           48		) ) )	09 54 15 19	Notes on the balance sheet item	total a 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curre of which Curre Amou LIAE Subsc Capitit Revei Profit	ETS cribed capital unpaid t and intangible assets crial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere control assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere controprises/index/similiated enterprises/index/similiated ent	resident in Germany resident abroad resident in Germany resident abroad contributions of partners	08           11           12           13           49           50           17           51           52           21           22           23           29           30           31           32           48           33		)	09 54 15 19	Notes on the balance sheet iter	10           55           16           20           25           151	
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curre of which Other Amou Other Amou Capiti Capiti Revei Profiti Profiti	ETS cribed capital unpaid t and intangible assets crial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere enterprises/interprises/participating intere equired to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/interprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/interprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/interprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets aut not backed by own funds all reserve use reserve ive searve ive searve/ ive sear	resident in Germany resident abroad resident abroad contributions of partners resident in Germany resident in Germany	08           11           12           13           49           50           17           51           52           21           22           23           29           30           31           32           48           33           35		)	09	Notes on the balance sheet iter	total a 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curre of which Other Amou LIAE Subsc Capital Revei Profit Profit Profit Other Subsc	ETS cribed capital unpaid t and intangible assets crial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises/interprises/	resident in Germany resident abroad resident in Germany resident abroad contributions of partners	08           11           12           13           49           50           17           51           52           21           22           23           29           30           31           32           48           33           35           37		)	09 54 15 19	Notes on the balance sheet item	10           55           16           20           25           151	
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curre of which Other Amou LIAE Subsc Capiti Revei Profit Profit Profit Debts of which	ETS cribed capital unpaid t and intangible assets crial assets status shares in affiliated enterprises/participating intere construction of the party construction of the part	resident in Germany resident abroad resident abroad contributions of partners resident in Germany resident in Germany	08           11           12           13           49           50           17           51           52           21           22           23           29           30           31           32           48           33           35		)	09 54 15 19 24	Notes on the balance sheet item	10           55           16           20           25           151	

# On sheet 2 the following facts are to be reported:

# All parties required to report

General information on the non-residents holding a participating interest; the balance sheet of the party required to report, including the shares in the assets and I iabilities to be a tributed to non-residents holding a part ticipating interest. If the party required to report is a listed enterprise, the market capitalisation of the shares held by non-resident investors as at the balance sheet date is to be indicated in thousands of euros. The international securities identification number (ISIN) of the enterprise must also be stated.

# If two or more non-residents hold a participating interest in the enterprise required to report, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of the non-residents holding such a participating interest.

In the **first column** of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2, the balance sheet figures of the reporting enterprise are to be entered as prescribed. If there are two or more non-residents holding a participating interest and sheet 2 must be submitted separately for each of them, the overall balance sheet of the party required to report need be given only once.

In the second column of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the party required to report which are to be attributed to the non-resident holding the participating interest is to be indicated where provision has been made for its inclusion.

Enterprises required to report which are more than 50% owned by a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents, and which themselves hold more than 50% of the shares or voting rights in resident enterprises as well as non-residents' indirect participating interests should include

general information on the resident enterprise which holds the direct participating interest, and on the resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest; the balance sheet of that resident enterprise with an indirect participating interest including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be attributed to the party holding the direct participating interest. Taking the above example, therefore, the party required to report D must provide information on the enterprises F, H, J, K, M and N.

# If the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest in two or more resident enterprises through the enterprise required to report, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of these resident enterprises.

The balance sheet figures of the enterprise reported on are to be entered in the **first column** of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2. In the **third column** of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of this resident enterprise which are to be attributed to the party holding the direct participating interest is to be shown where provision has been made for its inclusion. Taking the above example, therefore, in the report on enterprise J, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of enterprise J which are to be attributed to enterprise H must be entered in the **third column** of the balance sheet layout. If there are direct financial relations between the enterprise reported on and the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the party required to report, the corresponding value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the enterprise reported on and the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the party required to report, the corresponding value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the enterprise reported on and the enterprise which are to be attributed to the non-resident(s) is to be entered in the **scond column** of page 2.

### D Notes on particular concepts and items

# Share in voting rights (%) if different from the share of equity

Please indicate the share of voting rights held by the direct investor. In the case of direct participating interests indicate the non-resident investor's share of voting rights and in the case of indirect participating interests indicate the share of voting rights held by the resident investor holding the direct participating interest.

#### Economic sector

Please give precise data on the nature of the business conducted by the enterprise, if possible stating the product which the enterprise deals in or produces (eg "mineral oil distribution" or "manufacture of glassware"). If an enterprise operates in more than one economic sector, its main area of activity should be given.

### Annual turnover

The amount shown as annual turnover excluding value added tax, in the profit and loss account of the enterprise is to be reported here. The amount is to be given in  $\in$  million. Banks have to report the annual output. Insurance companies have to report the gross premium written in direct business.

### Balance sheet figures

All amounts to be reported from balance sheets are to be taken from the commercial balance sheet of the party required to report or of the enterprise reported on before the allocation of net income; the amounts are to be given in € thousand.

If by the date on which the report is to be submitted a commercial balance sheet as at the reporting date is not yet available, the figures for the report must, as a substitute, be ascertained for the enterprise in question by way of a provisional statement of condition and entered in the report. The provisional nature of the figures given is to be indicated in the report. The final balance sheet figures are to be submitted as soon as they become available.

In the case of branches and permanent establishments, the figures for the report must be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

### Balance sheet layout

AWV-K4 07.13

form

eporting

on the

lotes

When assigning specific balance sheet items to the headings used in the balance sheet layout of the reporting form, the regulations governing the definitions and layout of the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be applied accordingly unless stated otherwise in the following notes.

Special reserves are not to be included under reserves but entered under "Other liabilities". The item "Claims on affiliated enterprises and on enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" is to include advance payments counting towards the current as sets, if they are identifiable.

146

# K4 Form 2009-2012

I			: K4 to F ayment 1			9
are not to be marked	То					
ê i	To Deutsche Bundesbank					
ion e	Servicezentrum Außenwirtscha	aftsstatistik	_			
	55148 Mainz	Reporting date/Balance sheet date				
plo I	I. Particulars of party rec	of party required to report				
.⊑	1. Firm name					
ned	2. Address					
outli	3. Economic sector					
Boxes outlined in bold	4. Legal form	enterprise of independent legal status organised in the form a				
	Please mark the appropriate b the first time you have submitte					
I		-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each non-resident holding such a participating interest	I			
	Serial No.	Firm name or name and location of registered office				
ip lete						
or complete						
×	III. To be completed only	by parties required to report that are enterprises controlled by non-residents:				
Mark with a cross	list of the resident enter A report in accordance with	sprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party requires through the party requires through the party required to report	red to	report	t <sup>1</sup>	
	Serial No.	Firm name and location of registered office		A	В	С
				-	-	
	Firm name and loo	ation of resident enterprises from the previous year which are no longer reported <sup>2</sup>	D	E	F	G
60	<sup>1</sup> Please mark the appropriate A Newly established entern B Purchase, merger or acc C Overshooting of the repo	uisition E Sale to non-resident(s)	out desira	able		
Form AWV-K4 Sheet 1 12.09	Town/city, date	E-mail address				

# Notes from the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form "Non-residents' assets in the economic territory"

- Form Annex K4, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation -

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of foreign direct investment in the Economic Territory, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 58b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation, read in conjunction with section 26 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 26 (4) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, read in conjunction with the Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes, the information you provide is subject to statistical secrecy.

# A Reporting requirements and exemption limits

# Reports must be submitted by

- 1 resident enterprises having a balance sheet total of more than € 3 million, if on the balance sheet date a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents hold a total of 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in the enterprise. Non-residents are to be regarded as economically linked if they pursue economic interests jointly: this also applies if they pursue economic interests jointly with residents. Notably, economically linked residents are parties which have come together in connection with the resident enterprise (for example, to establish it), which pursue economic interests jointly by holding participating interests in one or more enterprises or which are closely related to each other (in particular, are married or directly related to each other by blood or marriage), or which are linked to each other within the meaning of section 15 of the Companies Act (*Aktiengesetz*).
- 2 resident branches and permanent establishments of non-residents having operating assets totalling more than € 3 million. Two or more resident branches and permanent establishments of any one non-resident are to be regarded as a unit. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in particular, assembly plants, building sites etc set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

### B Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a year. It is to be submitted to the service centre "Aussenwirtschaftsstatistik", 55148 Mainz.

The report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date. The balance sheet date is deemed to be

1 their own balance sheet date for reports of enterprises of independent legal status required to report or 2 the balance sheet date of the non-resident for reports of non-resident branches or permanent establishments required to report

### C Contents of the report

The report K4 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2.

# On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported

All parties required to report.

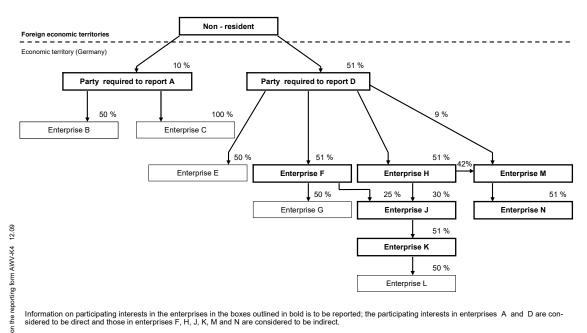
- I. General information on the enterprise of the party required to report.
- Ш A list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report. Two or more non-residents that are considered to be economically linked are to be listed separately; their linkage is to be indicated by brackets behind the firm name or name

Of enterprises required to report that are subject to reporting requirements which are more than 50 % owned by a non-resident or multiple affiliated non-resident enterprises – these are then regarded as "dependent" enterprises – and themselves hold more than 50 % of the shares or voting rights (indirect participating interests of the non-resident) in resident enterprises, in addition

Ш A list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of resident enterprises in which the party required to report and/or its dependent enterprises hold a participating interest of more than 50 % and which have a balance sheet total of more than € 3 million.

# Example

Notes



Information on participating interests in the enterprises in the boxes outlined in bold is to be reported; the participating interests in enterprises A and D are considered to be direct and those in enterprises F, H, J, K, M and N are considered to be indirect.

148	
-----	--

	el and composition of assets		-				01		
	direct participating interest in a listed enterprise capitalisation of the shares held in the enterprise balance sheet date in € thousand	: market e as at the	47				02		
			ISIN	l:			03		
	direct participating interest in a non- listed enterprise	indirect participating interest		Share of voting rights (%) if different from the share of equity			46		
Gene	e completed only if information is g eral information on the non-resident h Il number on t 1/II		erest: tion of						
	try in which the registered is located		is a in w	e non-resident holding the part dependent enterprise itself: co which the registered office the trust is located					
Gene	be completed only if information eral information on the resident entern I number on sheet								
If the	al form a party required to report holds an indire gnation of the resident enterprise holding the		or		_				
	data on the resident erprise reported on below:	Annual turnove Euro mill		04			Number of employees	05	
date	Day Month Year					- in € Capital shares of, cl on and liabilities		To be	dashes in empty e completed only in the ndirect participating inte
						to the non-resident l	olding		
ITE	м		Tota	ai	t	the participating inte account for of the total amount	rest	and li holdir intere	tal shares of, claims on iabilities to the enterprising the direct participating ast account for of the amount
ITE			Tota	al	t a t	the participating inte account for of the total amount	rest	and li holdir intere total a	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc	ETS cribed capital unpaid		08		t a t	the participating inte account for of the	rest	and li holdir intere	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subso	ETS cribed capital unpaid I and intangible assets		08		t a t	the participating inte account for of the total amount	rest	and li holdir intere total a	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subso	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets		08 11 12		t 2 1	the participating inte account for of the total amount	rest	and li holdir intere total a	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Financ	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter		08 11 12 13	(	t a t ( ) {	the participating inte account for of the total amount	rest	and li holdir intere total a 10	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Financ	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/inked with the party	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic	08 11 12 13 49	(	( ( ) (	he participating inte account for of the lotal amount	rest	and li holdir intere total a	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finant of which	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated	resident in Germany	08 11 12 13 49 50	(	t 2 1 1 1	the participating inte account for of the total amount	rest	and li holdir intere total a 10	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finand of which Curren	ETS cribed capital unpaid and Intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests nt assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic	08 11 12 13 49		( ( ) (	he participating inte account for of the lotal amount	rest	and li holdir intere total a 10	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finant of which	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests nt assets	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic	08 11 12 13 49 50 17		( ( ) ( ) ( ) (	he participating inte account for of the lotal amount	rest	and li holdir intere total a 10 55 16	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finance of which Current of which	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests nt assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51		( ( ) ( ) ( ) (	he participating inter account for of the lotal amount	rest	and li holdir intere total a 10 55 16	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curren of which Other	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52		( ( ) ( ) ( ) (	he participating inter account for of the lotal amount	rest	and li holdir intere total a 10 55 16	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subscore Fixed Finan of which Other Amou LIAE	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests assets assets assets assets an not backed by own funds astLITIES	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21		( ( ) ( ) ( ) (	he participating inter account for of the lotal amount	rest	and li holdir intere total a 10 55 16	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finance of which Other Amou LIAE Subsc	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests assets unt not backed by own funds Chittes Cribed or called-up capital, endownment capital ar	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 22 21 22 23		( ( ) 5 ) ) ) (	he participating inter account for of the lotal amount	rest	and li holdir intere total a 10 55 16	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finano of which Other Amou LIAE Subsc Capita	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/ented with the party required to report through participating interests assets a	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 22 21 22 23 29		( ( ) 5 ) ) ) (	he participating inter           account for of the local amount           39           54           15           15           19           24	rest	and li holdii interettional in	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finance of which Other Amou LIAE Subsc Capital Rever	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/ented with the party required to report through participating interests assets a	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 22 23 29 30		( ( ) 5 ) ) ) (	he participating inter           account for of the local amount           39           54           15           15           19           24		and li holdii interettional in	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finanou of which Other Amou LIAB Subsc Capite Rever Profit/	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests assets as	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 22 21 22 23 29 30 30 31		( ( ) 5 ) ) ) (	he participating inter           account for of the local amount           39           54           15           15           19           24		and li holdii interettional in	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Other Amou LIAB Subsc Capitz Rever Profit/	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests r assets int not backed by own funds BILITIES cribed or called-up capital, endownment capital ar al reserve noue reserve floss carried forwards floss for the financial year	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory	08           11           12           13           49           50           17           51           52           21           23           29           30           31           32			he participating inter           account for of the local amount           39           54           15           15           19           24		and li holdii interettional in	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Financi of which Curren of which Other Amou LIAB Subsc Capital Rever Profit/ Profit/	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int not backed by own funds BILITIES cribed or called-up capital, endownment capital ar al reserve Aloss carried forwards Aloss for the financial year ich extraordinary profit and loss	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 22 21 22 23 29 30 31 32 48		( ( ) 5 ) ) ) (	he participating inter           account for of the local amount           39           54           15           15           19           24		and li holdii interettional in	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Other Amou LIAB Subsc Capitz Rever Profit/	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests assets assets at not backed by own funds atLITIES atl reserve nue reserve Noss artif to financial year icit extraordinary profit and loss a	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory d contributions of partners	08           11           12           13           49           50           17           51           52           21           22           23           29           30           31           32           48           33			he participating inter           account for of the local amount           39           54           15           15           19           24		and it it is holdin interest total a holdin interest t	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Financi of which Curren of which Other Amou LIAB Subsc Capital Rever Profit/ Profit/	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets cial assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/interprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests rassets cialms to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests assets cialms to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests rassets cialms to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises cirbed or called-up capital, endownment capital ar al reserve Aloss carried forwards for the financial year ich extraordinary profit and loss s liabilities to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party context of the system cirbed or alled-up capital, endownment capital ar al reserve Aloss carried forwards for extraordinary profit and loss s liabilities to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party context of the system cirbed or alled-up capital, endownment capital ar al reserve	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory d contributions of partners	08           11           12           13           49           50           17           51           52           21           22           23           29           30           311           32           48           33           35			he participating inter account for of the lotal amount		and li holdii interettional in	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curren of which Other Capitz Rever Profit/ Profit/ Profit/ Debts of which	ETS cribed capital unpaid and intangible assets crial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/interprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests nt assets Calims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/inked with the party required to report through participating interests rassets assets assets cribed or called-up capital, endownment capital ar al reserve nue reserve rloss carried forwards rloss for the financial year ich extraordinary profit and loss a liabilities to shareholders/affiliated	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in Germany resident in Germany resident in Germany	08 11 12 13 49 50 17 51 52 21 22 23 30 31 32 48 33 35 37			he participating inter           account for of the local amount           39           54           15           15           19           24		and it it is holdin interest total a holdin interest t	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the
ASS Subsc Fixed Finan of which Curren of which Other Profit/ Debts of which	ETS cribed capital unpaid and Intangible assets cial assets cial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/participating inter Loans to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/interprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests int assets Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests assets int not backed by own funds SILITIES all reserve Alloss carried forwards Alloss for the financial year ich extraordinary profit and loss s liabilities to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests assets int not backed by own funds SILITIES Claims to shareholders/affiliated enterprises/enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating	resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory resident in Germany resident in a foreign economic territory d contributions of partners	08           11           12           13           49           50           17           51           52           21           22           23           29           30           311           32           48           33           35			he participating inter account for of the lotal amount		and II in the second se	iabilities to the enterpris ng the direct participatir est account for of the

# On sheet 2 the following facts are to be reported:

### All parties required to report

General information on the non-residents holding a participating interest; the balance sheet of the party required to report, including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be attributed to non-resident holding a participating interest. If the party required to report is a listed enterprise, the market capitalisation of the shares held by non-resident investors as at the balance sheet date is to be indicated in thousands of euros. The international securities identification number (ISIN) of the enterprise must also be stated.

### If two or more non-residents hold a participating interest in the enterprise required to report, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of the non-residents holding such a participating interest.

In the **first column** of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2, the balance sheet figures of the reporting enterprise are to be entered as prescribed. If there are two or more non-residents holding a participating interest and sheet 2 must be submitted separately for each of them, the overall balance sheet of the party required to report need be given only once.

In the second column of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the party required to report which are to be attributed to the non-resident holding the participating interest is to be indicated where provision has been made for its inclusion.

Enterprises required to report which are more than 50% owned by a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents, and which themselves hold more than 50 % of the shares or voting rights in resident enterprises as well as non-residents' indirect participating interests should include

general information on the resident enterprise which holds the direct participating interest, and on the resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest; the balance sheet of that resident enterprise with an indirect participating interest including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be attributed to the party holding the direct participating interest. Taking the above example, therefore, the party required to report D must provide information on the enterprises F, H, J, K, M and N.

If the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest in two or more resident enterprises through the enterprise required to report, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of these resident enterprises.

The balance sheet figures of the enterprise reported on are to be entered in the **first column** of the balance sheet layout, on sheet 2. In the **third column** of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of this resident enterprise which are to be attributed to the party holding the direct participating interest is to be shown where provision has been made for its inclusion. Taking the above example, therefore, in the report on enterprise J, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of enterprise J which are to be attributed to enterprise H must be entered in the **third column** of the balance sheet layout. If there are direct financial relations between the enterprise reported on and the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the party required to report, the corresponding value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the enterprise reported on and the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the party required to report, the corresponding value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the enterprise which are to be attributed to the non-resident(s) is to be entered in the **second column** of page 2.

# D Notes on particular concepts and items

# Share in voting rights (%) if different from the share of equity

Please indicate the share of voting rights held by the direct investor. In the case of direct participating interests indicate the non-resident investor's share of voting rights and in the case of indirect participating interests indicate the share of voting rights held by the resident investor holding the direct participating interest.

### Economic sector

Please give precise data on the nature of the business conducted by the enterprise, if possible stating the product which the enterprise deals in or produces (eg "mineral oil distribution" or "manufacture of glassware"). If an enterprise operates in more than one economic sector, its main area of activity should be given.

### Annual turnover

The amount shown as annual turnover excluding value added tax, in the profit and loss account of the enterprise is to be reported here. The amount is to be given in  $\in$  million. Banks have to report the annual output. Insurance companies have to report the gross premium written in direct business and in reinsurance business.

### Balance sheet figures

All amounts to be reported from balance sheets are to be taken from the commercial balance sheet of the party required to report or of the enterprise reported on before the allocation of net income; the amounts are to be given in € thousand.

If by the date on which the report is to be submitted a commercial balance sheet as at the reporting date is not yet available, the figures for the report must, as a substitute, be ascertained for the enterprise in question by way of a provisional statement of condition and entered in the report. The provisional nature of the figures given is to be indicated in the report. The final balance sheet figures are to be submitted as soon as they become available.

In the case of branches and permanent establishments, the figures for the report must be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

### Balance sheet layout

AWV-K4 12.09

he

lotes

When assigning specific balance sheet items to the headings used in the balance sheet layout of the reporting form, the regulations governing the definitions and layout of the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be applied accordingly unless stated otherwise in the following notes.

Special reserves are not to be included under reserves but entered under "Other liabilities". The item "Claims on affiliated enterprises and on enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" is to include advance payments counting towards the current assets, if they are identifiable.

150

# K4 Form 2006-2008

Deutsche Bundesbank Service Centre for Foreign Trade Statistics			K4 to Fo ayments   1		
Or party required to report      Or party required to report	To Deutsche Bundesbank Service Centre for Foreign 1	Trade Statistics			
	55148 Mainz				
2. Address   3. Economic   4. Legal form   enterprise of independent legal status organised in the form a   branch or permanent establishment   Please mark the appropriate box if this is the enterprise   Please mark the appropriate box if this is the enterprise   Purchase, merger or acquisition   Overshooting of the reporting threshold   II. Designation of the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report   // A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each non-resident holding such a participating interest   Seried   Seried   Firm name or name and location of registered office   III. To be completed only by parties required to report that are enterprises controlled by non-residents:   Ist of the resident enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report   A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each resident enterprises controlled by non-residents:   III. To be completed only by parties required to report that are enterprises controlled by non-residents:   III to the resident enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report A report in accordance with heel 2 is to bubmitted separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report The resident enterprises in which the non-resident enterprise in which the	I. Particulars of party r	equired to report			
Commic     A. Legal form     enterprise of independent legal status organised in the form a     branch or permanent establishment Please mark the appropriate box if this is the     hewly established     purchase, merger or     acquisition     Covershooting of the     reporting threshold  I. Designation of the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report     A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each non-resident holding such a participating interest     Firm name or name and location of registered office     In the completed only by parties required to report that are enterprises controlled by non-residents:     It of the resident enterprise is which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report     A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted to report that are enterprises controlled by non-residents:     Its of the resident enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report     A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted to report that are enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report	1. Firm name				
	2. Address				
		J <del></del>			
Please mark the appropriate box if this is the enterprise Purchase, merger or acquisition Overshooting of the reporting threshold  I. Designation of the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report  A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each non-resident holding such a participating interest  Serial No. Firm name or name and location of registered office  II. To be completed only by parties required to report that are enterprises controlled by non-residents:  Iist of the resident enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report  A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report	4. Legal form	enterprise of independent legal status organised in the form a			
Please mark the appropriate box if this is the enterprise Purchase, merger or acquisition Overshooting of the reporting threshold  I. Designation of the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report  A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each non-resident holding such a participating interest  Serial No. Firm name or name and location of registered office  II. To be completed only by parties required to report that are enterprises controlled by non-residents:  Iist of the resident enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report  A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report		branch or permanent establishment			
No.       Firm name or name and location of registered office         Image: Second					
Ist of the resident enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report <sup>1</sup> A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report         Indirect participating interest through the party required to report         Serial       Firm name and location of registered office	II. Designation of the no	on-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report			
Ist of the resident enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report <sup>1</sup> A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report         Image: Serial serial series       Firm name and location of registered office	II. Designation of the no  A report in accordance w	on-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each non-resident holding such a participating interest			
Ist of the resident enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report <sup>1</sup> A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report         Image: Serial serial series       Firm name and location of registered office	II. Designation of the no  A report in accordance w	on-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each non-resident holding such a participating interest			
Ist of the resident enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report <sup>1</sup> A report in accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required to report         Image: Serial serial series       Firm name and location of registered office	II. Designation of the no  A report in accordance w	on-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each non-resident holding such a participating interest			
	II. Designation of the main of	on-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each non-resident holding such a participating interest Firm name or name and location of registered office			
	II. Designation of the m A report in accordance w	on-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each non-resident holding such a participating interest Firm name or name and location of registered office Firm name or name and location of registered office y by parties required to report that are enterprises controlled by non-residents: nterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an	ed to re	port <sup>1</sup>	

No.		 -	
A Nev B Pur	se mark the appropriate box if this is the first time you have reported a participating interest in a resident enterprise: w/ established enterprise chase, merger or acquisition arshooting of the reporting threshold		

AWV 6702 - AWV-K 4 BI. 1 01.06

Town/city, date

\_ -

E-mail address

\_

\_\_\_\_

Contact person Telephone (including area code and extension number) Fax

Signature

151

# Notes from the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form "Non-residents' assets in the economic territory" - Form Annex K4, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of foreign direct investment in the Economic Territory, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 58b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation, read in conjunction with section 26 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 26 (4) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, read in conjunction with the Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes, the information you provide is subject to statistical secrecy.

# A Reporting requirements and exemption limits

# Reports must be submitted by

- 1 resident enterprises having a balance sheet total of more than 🕄 million, if on the balance sheet date a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents hold a total of 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in the enterprise. Non-residents are to be regarded as economically linked if they pursue economic interests jointly; this also applies if they pursue economic interests jointly with residents. Notably, economically linked residents are parties which have come together in connection with the resident enterprise (for example, to establish it), which pursue economic interests jointly by holding participating interests in one or more enterprises or which are closely related to each other (in particular, are married or directly related to each other by blood or marriage), or which are linked to each other within the meaning of section 15 of the Companies Act (*Aktiengesetz*).
- 2 resident branches and permanent establishments of non-residents having operating assets totalling more than ເS million. Two or more resident branches and permanent establishments of any one non-resident are to be regarded as a unit. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in particular, assembly plants, building sites etc set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

### B Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a year. It is to be submitted to the Service Centre for Foreign Trade Statistics.

The report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date. The balance sheet date is deemed to be

1 their own balance sheet date for reports of enterprises of independent legal status required to report or 2 the balance sheet date of the non-resident for reports of non-resident branches or permanent establishments required to report

### C Contents of the report

The report K4 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2.

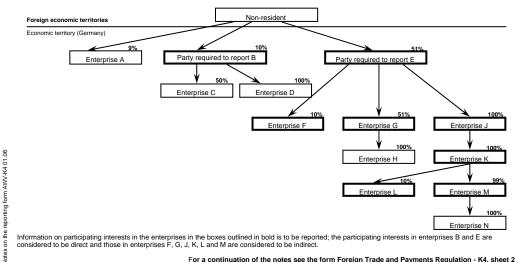
# On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported All parties required to report.

- ī. General information on the enterprise of the party required to report.
- A list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report. Two or more non-residents that are considered to be economically linked are to be listed separately; their linkage is to be indicated by brackets behind the firm name or ш name.

Enterprises required to report which are more than 50% owned by a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents - which are then regarded as "dependent enterprises" - and which themselves hold 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in resident enterprises (non-resident's indirect participating in-terests) should additionally include

a list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of resident enterprises in which the party required to report holds a participating interest of not less than 10% and which have a balance sheet total of more than 🕄 million. If the party required to report holds a participating interest of 100% in another resident enterprise, then this other enterprise and any additional enterprise fulfilling the condition of a 100% participating interest is also regarded as "dependent". Participating interest of these additional dependent enterprises in non-resident enterprises, if they amount to 10% or more of the shares or voting rights, are likewise considered to be indirect participating interest of the party required to report.

### Example



For a continuation of the notes see the form Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation - K4, sheet 2

1	52
---	----

												Anne and I	ex K4 to For Payments C	eign Trade Irder Sheet	2
Before completing the form se Non-residents' asse		eco	nomic	terri	torv					Γ	01				
Level and composition of a direct participating interest in a l capitalisation of the shares held	ssets sted enterprise:	: market			,	47			1	Ē	02				
balance sheet date in € thousan	i	e us ut un							]						
direct participating interest in a r listed enterprise	on-	indirect interest	participating				hare in voting hts (%)			. L	03				
										Г	46				
To be completed only if inf General information on the non-re-						s direct	participa	ating in	iterest						
Serial number on	Sident holdin	Firr	n name or	name, l		of									
sheet 1/II		reg	istered offi	ce	_	-	If the	non-resid	lent holding the	e participat	ng interest			Γ	
Country in which the registered office is located							regist	ependent ered office prise is loc	enterprise itse e of the contro	lf: country Iling	in which the				
To be completed only if info							t particip	ating i	nterest						
General information on the reside Serial number on	nt enterprise		the party i the name.			ort holds	a direct or	indirect	paticipating	interest:					
sheet 1/III.		re	egistered of	fice											
Legal form			Econo	mic sec	tor								-		
If the party required to report h Designation of the resident enterp	olds an indir prise holding f	rect part the direct	icipating i t participati	nterest ng inte	rest										
Key data on the resident	5				A	nnual tur	nover in	04	<u> </u>		Number employe	of	05		
enterprise reported on belo	N				€	million		L.	1		1 0		_ · · ]		
									Capital shan on and liabil to the non-re the participa account for .	ities to isident hole ting interes of the	ling	Capital and liat holding interest	shares of, o pilities to the the direct p	laims on enterprise articipating	
ITEM					Tota	al			total amount			total an	nount		
ASSETS Subscribed capital unpaid					08	1			09			10	1		
Fixed and intangible assets					11				09			10			
Financial assets					12										
Shares in affiliated enterprises	participating int-	erests			13	-		)	1						
which Loans to shareholders/affiliated	enterprises/en	terprises l	inked with th	e par	_	(		— í	15			16			
Current assets		-			. 17			,							
of which claims on shareholders/affilia	ted enterprises	and on e	nterprises lin	ked	18	(		)	19			20			
Other assets					21				- 1						
Amount not backed by own funds					22				1						
LIABILITIES															
Subscribed or called-up capital, endo	wment capital a	ind contrib	outions of		23				24			25			
Capital reserve					29										
Revenue reserve					30				1						
Profit/loss carried forward					31										
Profit/loss for the financial year					32										
of which extraordinary profit and loss					48	(		)	]						
Debts					33				1						
of which liabilities to shareholdes/affil	ated enterprises	s/enterpri:	ses linked wit	th	34	(		)							
of to such enterprises in German	у				35	(		)				36			
which to such shareholders/enterpri	es outside of G	Germany			37	(		)	38						
Other liabilities					39										
Balance sheet total					40				1						
					40										
					40					Signature					
41	42	43		44		45	1	_		Signature					

# Continuation of the notes on form Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation - K4, sheet 1

# On sheet 2 the following facts are to be reported.

# All parties required to report

General information on the non-residents holding a participating interest; the balance sheet of the party required to report, including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be attributed to non-residents holding a participating interest. If the party required to report is a listed enterprise, the market capitalisation of the shares held by non-resident investors as at the balance sheet date is to be indicated in thousands of euros.

# If two or more non-residents hold a participating interest in the enterprise required to report, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of the non-residents holding such a participating interest.

In the first column of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2, the balance sheet figures of the reporting enterprise are to be entered as prescribed. If there are two or more non-residents holding a participating interest and sheet 2 must be submitted separately for each of them, the overall balance sheet of the party required to report need be given only once.

In the second column of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the party required to report which are to be attributed to the non-resident holding the participating interest is to be indicated where provision has been made for its inclusion.

Enterprises required to report which are more than 50% owned by a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents, and which themselves hold 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in resident enterprises as well as non-residents' indirect and direct participating interests should include

general information on the resident enterprise which holds the direct participating interest, and on the resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest; the balance sheet of that resident enterprise with an indirect participating interest including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be attributed to the party holding the direct participating interest. Taking the above example, therefore, the party required to report E must provide information on the enterprises F, G, J, K, L and M.

# If the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest in two or more resident enterprises through the enterprise required to report, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of these resident enterprises.

If the balance sheet date of a resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest does not coincide with the balance sheet date of the party required to report, and if no interim balance sheet (for example, for consolidated group accounts) is available either, the information is to be given as at the last balance sheet date of that enterprise preceding the balance sheet date of the party required to report.

The balance sheet figures of the enterprise reported on are to be entered in the **first column** of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2. In the **third column** of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of this resident enterprise which are to be attributed to the party holding the direct participating interest is to be shown where provision has been made for its inclusion. Taking the above example, therefore, in the report on enterprise L, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of enterprise L which are to be attributed to enterprise K must be entered in the **third column** of the balance sheet layout. If there are direct financial relations between the enterprise reported on and the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the party required to report, the corresponding value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the enterprise which are to be attributed to the non-resident(s) bit of the share to be attributed to the non-resident(s) is to be entered in the **second column** of page 2.

### D Notes on particular concepts and items

### Share in voting rights (%)

Please indicate the share of voting rights held by the direct investor. In the case of direct participating interests indicate the resident investor's share of voting rights and in the case of indirect participating interests indicate the share of voting rights held by the non-resident investor holding the direct participating interest.

### Economic sector

Please give precise data on the nature of the business conducted by the enterprise, if possible stating the product which the enterprise deals in or produces (eg "mineral oil distribution" or "manufacture of glassware"). If an enterprise operates in more than one economic sector, its main area of activity should be

#### Annual turnover

The amount shown as annual turnover excluding value added tax, in the profit and loss account of the enterprise is to be reported here. The amount is to be given in € million. Banks have to report the annual output. This consists of banking services for which there is a charge (ancillary business) and the imputed bank service charge (FISIM = Financial International Services Indirectly Measured).

### Balance sheet figures

All amounts to be reported from balance sheets are to be taken from the commercial balance sheet of the party required to report or of the enterprise reported on before the allocation of net income; the amounts are to be given in € thousand.

If by the date on which the report is to be submitted a commercial balance sheet as at the reporting date is not yet available, the figures for the report must, as a substitute, be ascertained for the enterprise in question by way of a provisional statement of condition and entered in the report. The provisional nature of the figures given is to be indicated in the report. The final balance sheet figures are to be submitted as soon as they become available.

In the case of branches and permanent establishments, the figures for the report must be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

### Balance sheet layout

When assigning specific balance sheet items to the headings used in the balance sheet layout of the reporting form, the regulations governing the definitions and layout of the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be applied accordingly unless stated otherwise in the following notes.

Special reserves are not to be included under reserves but entered under "Other liabilities". The item "Claims on affiliated enterprises and on enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" is to include advance payments counting towards the current assets, if they are identifiable.

# the reporting form AWV-K4 01.06

lotes

154

# K4 Form 2004-2005

	No	n-res		sets in th	f e economic territory oreign Trade and Payments Re	gulation	Firm number (if	Annex K4 to Fo and Payments Sheet 1	
								Kilowilj	
ğ	То								
to be marked			undesbank						
e B	Servi	ce Cen	tre for Foreign T	rade Statistics					
to þ									
Boxes outlined in bold are not t	5514	8 Main:	Z			Reporting date/Balance sl of party required to report			
lodi	I I	Partic	ulars of party	required to re	eport		-		
ed ir		1 Firm	name						
utlin		2 Addr	ess						
es o		3 Econ	omic sector						
30 X		4 Lega	l form		enterprise of independent legal	status organised in the form o	fa		
		. Loga			branch or permanent establishr		.u .		
	II	-			s) holding a participating inte				I
		Serial			<b>F</b> :		<i>w</i>		
		No			Firm name or nan	ne and location of registered of	ffice		
¢,									
plet	ш	To be	completed on	ly by parties	required to report that are en	terprises controlled by nor	n-residents:		
ШQ					hich the non-resident holds an				report
Mark with a cross or complete		A repo	ort in accordance	e with sheet 2 is	s to be submitted separately for e g interest through the party requir	ach resident enterprise in whic			
itha		Serial							
× ≥		No			Firm name ar	nd location of registered office			
Ma									
	Town/c	ity, date				E-mail address			
-									
Sheet									
Form AWV-K4 Sheet	Contac	t person			Telephone (including area code and extension number)	Fax		Signature	
Form							_		

\_ \_

155

# Notes from the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form "Non-residents' assets in the economic territory' - Form Annex K4, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation -

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of foreign direct investment in the Economic Territory, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 58b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation, read in conjunction with section 26 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 26 (4) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, read in conjunction with the Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes, the information you provide is subject to statistical secrecy.

# A Reporting requirements and exemption limits

### Reports must be submitted by

- 1 resident enterprises having a balance sheet total of more than €3 million, if on the balance sheet date a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents hold a total of 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in the enterprise. Non-residents are to be regarded as economically linked if they pursue economic interests jointly; this also applies if they pursue economic interests jointly with residents. Notably, economically linked residents are parties which have come together in connection with the resident enterprise (for example, to establish it), which pursue economic interests jointly by holding participating interests in one or more enterprises or which are closely related to each other (in particular, are married or directly related to each other by blood or marriage), or which are linked to each other within the meaning of section 15 of the Companies Act (*Aktiengesetz*).
- 2 resident branches and permanent establishments of non-residents having gross operating assets totalling more than €3 million. Two or more resident branches and permanent establishments of any one non-resident are to be regarded as a unit. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in particular, assembly plants, building sites etc set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

# B Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a year. It is to be submitted to the Service Centre for Foreign Trade Statistics.

The report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date. The balance sheet date is deemed to be

their own balance sheet date for reports of enterprises of independent legal status required to report or
 the balance sheet date of the non-resident for reports of non-resident branches or permanent establishments required to report

### C Contents of the report

The report K4 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2.

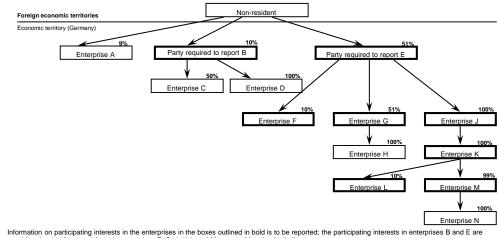
# On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported By all parties required to report.

- L General information on the enterprise of the party required to report.
- A list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report. Two or more non-residents that are considered to be economically linked are to be listed separately; their linkage is to be indicated by brackets behind the firm name or name. П

Enterprises required to report which are more than 50% owned by a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents - which are then regarded as "dependent enterprises" - and which themselves hold 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in resident enterprises (non-resident's indirect participating interests) should additionally include

a list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of resident enterprises in which the party required to report holds a participating interest of not less than 10% and which have a balance sheet total of more than €3 million. If the party required to report holds a participating interest of 100% in another resident enterprise, then this other enterprise and any additional enterprise fulfilling the condition of a 100% participating interest is also regarded as "dependent". Participating interest of these additional dependent enterprises in non-resident enterprises, if they amount to 10% or more of the shares or voting rights, are likewise considered to be indirect participating interest of the party required to report. ш

# Example



reporting form AWV-K4 07.04 on the

considered to be direct and those in enterprises F, G, J, K, L and M are considered to be indirect

For a continuation of the notes see the form Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation - K4, sheet 2

156

Be														ex K4 to Fo Payments 0	eign Trade Order Sheet	2
Ν	efore completing the form see ov Ion-residents' assets	in the e	con	omic	territo	ry						01				
Le	direct participating interest in a listed capitalisation of the shares held in th balance sheet date in € thousand	d enterprise: ma	arket s at the				47			]		02				
	direct participating interest in a non- listed enterprise	ind	direct p erest	articipating				are in voting its (%)				03				
Ge Se	be completed only if inform eneral information on the non-resid erial number on eret 1/ll		he parl Firm		nterest name, loca			participa	ting in	tere	est	46				
Co	ountry in which the registered		regis	aerea onic	e	Г		is a de	pendent	enter	olding the participatir prise itself: country ir ne controlling				Г	
To Ge Se	ffice is located <b>b be completed only if inform</b> eneral information on the resident e erial number on leet 1/III.	•	which fin		equired to ocation of			enterpi t participa	rise is loc <b>ating i</b> l	ated	est				L	
Le	gal form			Econor	nic sector									_		
lft De	the party required to report holds esignation of the resident enterprise	s an indirect e holding the	partic	participati	nterest ng interest	1										
Ke	ey data on the resident nterprise reported on below	-			-	An	nual turn nillion	over in	04			Number employe		05		
Ba		Year								on a	-in € t bital shares of, claims and liabilities to he non-resident holdi		To be c indirect Capital	ompleted of participating shares of,	nly in the ca g interest	ase of a
ш	EM					Total	I			the acco	ne non-resident hold participating interest ount for of the Il amount	ng	holding	the direct p account fo	e enterprise earticipating r of the	
A	SSETS															
S	ubscribed capital unpaid					08				09			10			
-						11										
Fi	ixed and intangible assets									4						
-	ixed and intangible assets					11										
Fi	inancial assets						(		)							
Fi	inancial assets	prises linked wi		arty require	d to	12	(		)	15			16			
Fi o whi Ci	inancial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/partic Loans to affiliated enterprises/	prises linked wi Is	th the p			12 13	(		)	15			16			
Fi o whi Ci	inancial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/partia ict Loans to affiliated enterprises/enterprise	prises linked wi ts nd on enterpris	th the p			12 13 14	(		) )	15	1		16 20			
Fi whi Ci of re	inancial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/partic Loans to affiliated enterprises/	prises linked wi ts nd on enterpris	th the p			12 13 14 17	( ( (		) )		1					
Fi whi Ci of re	inancial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/partic Loans to affiliated enterprises/	prises linked wi ts nd on enterpris	th the p			12 13 14 17 18	( ( ( (		) )		1					
Fi whi Ci of re O	inancial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/particle Loans to affiliated enterprises/particle report through participating interest which claims on affiliated enterprises an squired to report through participating int there assets	prises linked wi ts nd on enterpris	th the p			12 13 14 17 18 21	(		)		1					
Fi of of re O Ar LL	inancial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/particle Loans to affiliated enterprises/particle report through participating interest which claims on affiliated enterprises an equired to report through participating int there assets mount not backed by own funds	prises linked wi ts nd on enterpris terests	th the p	d with the p		12 13 14 17 18 21	( ( ( ( (		) )		1					
Fi whi Ci of re O Ar LI. Su pa	Inancial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/partitive Loans to affiliated enterprises/enterprises/enterprises/enterprises/enterprises/enterprises/enterprises/enterprises/enterprises/enterprises/enterprises/arternt assets // which claims on affiliated enterprises ar squired to report through participating int wher assets 	prises linked wi ts nd on enterpris terests	th the p	d with the p		12 13 14 17 18 21 22	(		) )	19	1		20			
Fi owhi Cl of re O Ar LI. Su pa C;	inancial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/partitive to any to affiliated enterprises/partitive perf through participating interest which claims on affiliated enterprises are equired to report through participating int wher assets amount not backed by own funds IABILITIES Ubscribed or called-up capital, endowme artners	prises linked wi ts nd on enterpris terests	th the p	d with the p		12 13 14 17 18 21 22 23	( ( (		) )	19	1		20			· · · ·
Fi owhi Ci of re O Ar Si pa Ci Ri	inancial assets Shares in affiliated enterprises/partitude Loans to affiliated enterprises/partitude perf through participating interest which claims on affiliated enterprises and aquired to report through participating int wher assets mount not backed by own funds IABILITIES Ubscribed or called-up capital, endowme artners Lapital reserve	prises linked wi ts nd on enterpris terests	th the p	d with the p		12 13 14 17 18 21 22 23 29			) )	19	1		20			· · · ·
Fi of re O An Su pa Ci Ri Ri	Inancial assets  Shares in affiliated enterprises/particle  which  Loans to affiliated enterprises/particle  peror through participating interest  which claims on affiliated enterprises ar  squired to report through participating int  which claims on affiliated enterprises ar  squired to report through participating int  which claims on affiliated enterprises ar  squired to report through participating int  which claims on affiliated enterprises ar  squired to report through participating int  which claims on affiliated enterprises ar  squired to report through participating int  which claims on affiliated enterprises ar  squired to report through participating int  which claims on affiliated enterprises are  squired to report through participating int  squired to report thro	prises linked wi ts nd on enterpris terests	th the p	d with the p		12 13 14 17 18 21 22 23 29 30			) )	19	1		20			
Fi owhi Ci of re O Ar LI. St pa Ci Ri Pr	Inancial assets  Shares in affiliated enterprises/particle  Composition of the set of th	prises linked wi	th the p	d with the p		12 13 14 17 18 21 22 23 29 30 31			) )	19	1		20			
Fi whi Ci of re O Ai Ci Si pa Ci Ri Pi Pi	inancial assets  Shares in affiliated enterprises/particle  Composition of the set of th	prises linked wi	th the p	d with the p		12           13           14           17           18           21           22           23           29           30           31           32           48	( (		)))	19	1		20			
Fi or while Ci of record of Ci of record of Ci o	Inancial assets  Shares in affiliated enterprises/particle  And the set of th	prises linked wi is nd on enterpris terests int capital and o	th the p es linke	id with the p	arty	12 13 14 17 18 21 22 23 29 30 31 32 48 33			))))	19	1		20			
Fi or while Ci of record of Ci of record of Ci o	Inancial assets	prises linked wi is nd on enterpris terests int capital and o	th the p es linke	id with the p	arty	12 13 14 17 18 21 22 23 29 30 31 31 32 48 33 34			))))	19	1		20			
Fi or whi Cl of ree O Ar LI. St pac Ci Rr Pr O Li	Inancial assets	prises linked wi is and on enterprise terests int capital and of vities d enterprises/en	th the p es linke	id with the p	arty	12 13 14 17 18 21 22 23 29 30 31 32 48 33 34 35			))))	24			20			
Fi owhi Ci of re O' Ar Ci Si pa Ci Ci Ci Ri Ri Pri Di ti	Inancial assets  Shares in affiliated enterprises/partit  Loans to affiliated enterprises/partit  Internat assets  which claims on affiliated enterprises ar  squired to report through participating interest  which claims on affiliated enterprises ar  squired to report through participating interest  whole to assets  MableIITES  Wascribed or called-up capital, endowme artners  sapital reserve  kevenue reserve  trofibloss carried forward  trofibloss for the financial year  f which outcome of normal business activ  tabilities  f which iliabilities to shareholdes/affiliated  f which blicts to shareholdes/affiliated  f which blicts out shareholdes/affiliated  f usuch shareholders/enterprises out  for such shareholders/enterprises out  for such shareholders/enterprises out  for such shareholders/enterprises out  f o such shareholders/enterprises out  f of the such shareho	prises linked wi is and on enterprise terests int capital and of vities d enterprises/en	th the p es linke	id with the p	arty	12 13 14 17 18 21 22 23 29 30 31 32 29 30 31 32 48 33 34 33 34 35 37			)))))	19			20			
Fi of Ci of	Inancial assets  Shares in affiliated enterprises/partit  Loans to affiliated enterprises/partit  Loans to affiliated enterprises/partit  Perfort through participating interest  which claims on affiliated enterprises are sequired to report through participating interest  which claims on affiliated enterprises are sequired to report through participating interest  which claims on affiliated enterprises are sequired to report through participating interest  which claims on affiliated enterprises are sequired to report through participating int  which and backed by own funds  IABILITIES  Wascribed or called-up capital, endowme artners  apticate of called-up capital, endowme artners  apticate of the financial year  which outcome of normal business activ  abilities  which iniabilities to shareholdes/affiliated  which liabilities  to such shareholders/enterprises ou  ther liabilities	prises linked wi is and on enterprise terests int capital and of vities d enterprises/en	th the p es linke	id with the p	arty	12 13 14 17 18 21 22 23 29 30 31 32 29 30 31 32 48 33 34 33 34 35 37 39			))))))))	24			20			
Fi of Ci of	Inancial assets  Shares in affiliated enterprises/partit  Loans to affiliated enterprises/partit  Internat assets  which claims on affiliated enterprises ar  squired to report through participating interest  which claims on affiliated enterprises ar  squired to report through participating interest  whole to assets  MableIITES  Wascribed or called-up capital, endowme artners  sapital reserve  kevenue reserve  trofibloss carried forward  trofibloss for the financial year  f which outcome of normal business activ  tabilities  f which iliabilities to shareholdes/affiliated  f which blicts to shareholdes/affiliated  f which blicts out shareholdes/affiliated  f usuch shareholders/enterprises out  for such shareholders/enterprises out  for such shareholders/enterprises out  for such shareholders/enterprises out  f o such shareholders/enterprises out  f of the such shareho	prises linked wi is and on enterprise terests int capital and of vities d enterprises/en	th the p es linke	id with the p	arty	12 13 14 17 18 21 22 23 29 30 31 32 29 30 31 32 48 33 34 33 34 35 37			))	24			20			
Fi of Ci of	Inancial assets  Shares in affiliated enterprises/partit  Loans to affiliated enterprises/partit  Loans to affiliated enterprises/partit  Perfort through participating interest  which claims on affiliated enterprises are sequired to report through participating interest  which claims on affiliated enterprises are sequired to report through participating interest  which claims on affiliated enterprises are sequired to report through participating interest  which claims on affiliated enterprises are sequired to report through participating int  which and backed by own funds  IABILITIES  Wascribed or called-up capital, endowme artners  apticate of called-up capital, endowme artners  apticate of the financial year  which outcome of normal business activ  abilities  which iniabilities to shareholdes/affiliated  which liabilities  to such shareholders/enterprises ou  ther liabilities	prises linked wi is and on enterprise terests int capital and of vities d enterprises/en	th the p es linke	id with the p	arty	12 13 14 17 18 21 22 23 29 30 31 32 29 30 31 32 48 33 34 33 34 35 37 39			))	24			20			

# Continuation of the notes on form Foreign Trade and Payments Regulation - K4, sheet 1

# On sheet 2 the following facts are to be reported.

### All parties required to report

General information on the non-residents holding a participating interest; the balance sheet of the party required to report, including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be attributed to non-residents holding a participating interest. If the party required to report is a listed enterprise, the market capitalisation of the shares held by non-resident investors as at the balance sheet date is to be indicated in thousands of euros.

# If two or more non-residents hold a participating interest in the enterprise required to report, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of the non-residents holding such a participating interest.

In the first column of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2, the balance sheet figures of the reporting enterprise are to be entered as prescribed. If there are two or more non-residents holding a participating interest and sheet 2 must be submitted separately for each of them, the overall balance sheet of the party required to report need be given only once.

In the second column of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the party required to report which are to be attributed to the non-resident holding the participating interest is to be indicated where provision has been made for its inclusion.

Enterprises required to report which are more than 50% owned by a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents, and which themselves hold 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in resident enterprises as well as non-residents' indirect and direct participating interests should include

general information on the resident enterprise which holds the direct participating interest, and on the resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest; the balance sheet of that resident enterprise with an indirect participating interest including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be attributed to the party holding the direct participating interest. Taking the above example, therefore, the party required to report E must provide information on the enterprises F, G, J, K, L and M.

If the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest in two or more resident enterprises through the enterprise required to report, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of these resident enterprises.

If the balance sheet date of a resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest does not coincide with the balance sheet date of the party required to report, and if no interim balance sheet (for example, for consolidated group accounts) is available either, the information is to be given as at the last balance sheet date of that enterprise preceding the balance sheet date of the party required to report.

The balance sheet figures of the enterprise reported on are to be entered in the **first column** of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2. In the **third column** of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of this resident enterprise which are to be attributed to the party holding the direct participating interest is to be shown where provision has been made for its inclusion. Taking the above example, therefore, in the report on enterprise L, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of enterprise L which are to be attributed to enterprise K must be entered in the **third column** of the balance sheet layout. If there are direct financial relations between the enterprise reported on and the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the party required to report, the corresponding value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the enterprise which are to be attributed to the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the party required to report, the corresponding value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the enterprise which are to be attributed to the non-resident(s) is to be entered in the **second column** of page 2.

### D Notes on particular concepts and items

#### Share in voting rights (%)

Please indicate the share of voting rights held by the direct investor. In the case of direct participating interests indicate the resident investor's share of voting rights and in the case of indirect participating interests indicate the share of voting rights held by the non-resident investor holding the direct participating interest.

#### Economic sector

Please give precise data on the nature of the business conducted by the enterprise, if possible stating the product which the enterprise deals in or produces (eg "mineral oil distribution" or "manufacture of glassware"). If an enterprise operates in more than one economic sector, its main area of activity should be given.

#### Annual turnover

The amount shown as annual turnover excluding value added tax, in the profit and loss account of the enterprise is to be reported here. The amount is to be given in € million.

### Balance sheet figures

All amounts to be reported from balance sheets are to be taken from the commercial balance sheet of the party required to report or of the enterprise reported on before the allocation of net income; the amounts are to be given in € thousand.

If by the date on which the report is to be submitted a commercial balance sheet as at the reporting date is not yet available, the figures for the report must, as a substitute, be ascertained for the enterprise in question by way of a provisional statement of condition and entered in the report. The provisional nature of the figures given is to be indicated in the report. The final balance sheet figures are to be submitted as soon as they become available.

In the case of branches and permanent establishments, the figures for the report must be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

### Balance sheet layout

07.04

AWV-K4

D L

eporting

the

When assigning specific balance sheet items to the headings used in the balance sheet layout of the reporting form, the regulations governing the definitions and layout of the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be applied accordingly unless stated otherwise in the following notes.

Special reserves are not to be included under reserves but entered under "Other liabilities". The item "Claims on affiliated enterprises and on enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" is to include advance payments counting towards the current assets, if they are identifiable.

For the purpose of establishing reinvested earnings the "outcome of normal business activities" is to be reported in the aforementioned new item, item 48. This is, in fact, a sub-item of item 32, "Profit/loss for the financial year". This information, which is required for the balance of payments statistics, should match the item "Outcome of normal business activities" shown in the enterprise's profit and loss account less taxes on income and earnings, and on profit for the year.

1	58
---	----

# K4 Form 2002-2003

	ort pursuant to se	tion 58a of the	e Foreign Trade and F	Payments Orde	r	Firm number (i				
Perfore completing the form see overleaf Non-resident's' assets in the Economic Territory Report pursuant to section 58a of the Foreign Trade and Payments Order In duplicate 1 To Land Central Bank Branch'Sub-branch In duplicate 1 To Decompleted on party required to report In duplicate 2 is to be submitted separately for each neadent holding such a participating interest In duplicate 1 Firm name or name and location of registered office In duplicate 1 Firm name or name and location of registered office In duplicate 2 is lowed to be submitted separately for each resident the party required to report In accordance with sheet 2 is to be submitted separately for each resident enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest In the completed only by parties required to report that are enterprises controlled by non-resident: Last of the resident enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest for each In the inon-resident holds an indirect participating interest for each In the inon-resident holds an indirect participating interest in the interprise in which the inon-resident holds an indirect participating interest for each In the inon-resident holds an indirect participating interest for each In the inon-resident holds an indirect participating interest for each In the inon-resident holds an indirect participating interest for each In the inon-resident holds an indirect participating interest for each In the inon-resident hol										
	-									
		130, Frankfurt	am Main		Reporting date/Balance	sheet date				
	Destinutes of a				of party required to repo	rt				
•		rty required to	o report							
			antorpring of index	ondont logol of	atus organized in the form	of a				
	4. Legarionn		enterprise of indep	pendent legal st	aus organised in the form	or a				
			branch or perman	ent establishme	ent					
			-							
I.	Designation of t	ne non-reside	nt(s) holding a parti	cipating intere	est in the enterprise req	uired to repo	ort			
	A report in accord	ance with sheet	2 is to be submitted s	eparately for ea	ch non-resident holding su	ich a participa	ting interest			
			Firm	name or name	and location of registered	office				
11.										
И.								equired to	o report	
11.	List of the resider	ance with sheet	2 is likewise to be sub	<b>dent holds an i</b> mitted separate	ndirect participating inte	rest through		equired to	o report	
11.	List of the resider	ance with sheet	2 is likewise to be sub	<b>dent holds an i</b> mitted separate	ndirect participating inte	rest through		equired to	) report	
11.	A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	<ul> <li>a which the non-residuation</li> <li>2 is likewise to be subparticipating interest the</li> </ul>	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	) report	
II.	A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	<ul> <li>a which the non-residuation</li> <li>2 is likewise to be subparticipating interest the</li> </ul>	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	> report	
11.	A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	<ul> <li>a which the non-residuation</li> <li>2 is likewise to be subparticipating interest the</li> </ul>	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	> report	
11.	A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	<ul> <li>a which the non-residuation</li> <li>2 is likewise to be subparticipating interest the</li> </ul>	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	) report	
п.	A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	<ul> <li>a which the non-residuation</li> <li>2 is likewise to be subparticipating interest the</li> </ul>	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	> report	
11.	A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	<ul> <li>a which the non-residuation</li> <li>2 is likewise to be subparticipating interest the</li> </ul>	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	> report	
Ш.	A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	<ul> <li>a which the non-residuation</li> <li>2 is likewise to be subparticipating interest the</li> </ul>	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	> report	
Ш.	A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	<ul> <li>a which the non-residuation</li> <li>2 is likewise to be subparticipating interest the</li> </ul>	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	> report	
Ш.	A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	<ul> <li>a which the non-residuation</li> <li>2 is likewise to be subparticipating interest the</li> </ul>	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	> report	
11.	A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	<ul> <li>a which the non-residuation</li> <li>2 is likewise to be subparticipating interest the</li> </ul>	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	D report	
п.	A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	<ul> <li>a which the non-residuation</li> <li>2 is likewise to be subparticipating interest the</li> </ul>	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	D report	
	List of the resider A report in accord the non-resident h  Serial No	ance with sheet	in which the non-resi	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	p report	
	A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	in which the non-resi	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	p report	
One	List of the resider A report in accord the non-resident h  Serial No	ance with sheet	in which the non-resi	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterport required to report	rest through		equired to	p report	
One	List of the resider A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	in which the non-resi	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterpr required to report location of registered offic	rest through		equired to	p report	
One	List of the resider A report in accord the non-resident h	ance with sheet	in which the non-resi	dent holds an i mitted separate rough the party Firm name and	ndirect participating inte ly for each resident enterpr required to report location of registered offic	rest through		equired to	p report	

159

# Notes of the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form 'Non-residents' assets in the Economic Territory' - Form Annex K4, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Order -

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of foreign direct investment in the Economic Territory, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 58b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Order, read in conjunction with section 26 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 26 (4) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, read in conjunction with the Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes, the information you provide is subject to statistical secrecy and, pursuant to section 58b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Order, it is accessible only to the Federal Ministry of Economics and Technology and the Deutsche Bundesbank.

# A. Reporting requirements and exemption limits

### Reports must be submitted by

- resident enterprises having a balance sheet total of more than €3 million, if on the balance sheet date a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents hold a total of 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in the enterprise. Non-residents are to be regarded as economically linked if they pursue economic interest jointly, this also applies if they pursue economic interests jointly with residents. Notably parties which have come together in connection with the resident enterprise (for example, to establish it), which pursue economic interests jointly by holding participating interests in one or more enterprises, which are fairly closely related to each other (in particular, are married to each other or directly related to each other by blood or marriage), or which are linked to each other within the meaning of section 15 of the Companies Act (*Aktiengesetz*), are considered to be economically linked on-residents.
- 2. resident branches and permanent establishments of non-residents having gross operating assets totalling more than €3 million. Two or more resident branches and permanent establishments of any one non-resident are to be regarded as a unit. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in particular, assembly plants, building sites, etc. set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

# B. Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a year. It is to be submitted in duplicate to the branch or sub-branch of the Land Central Bank in whose area the party required to report is domiciled.

The report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date. The balance sheet date is deemed to be:

for reports of enterprises of independent legal status required to report, their own balance sheet date;
 for reports of non-resident branches or permanent establishments required to report, the balance sheet date of the non-resident.

# C. Contents of the report

### The report K4 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2.

On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported: by all parties required to report

#### by an partice required to report

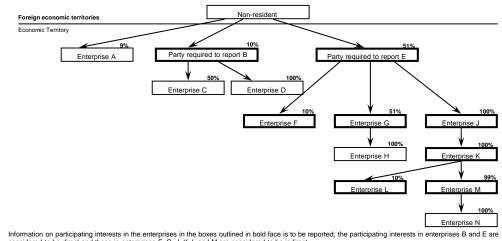
I. general information on the enterprise of the party required to report

II. a list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report. Two or more non-residents that are considered to be economically linked are to be listed separately; their linkage is to be indicated by brackets behind the firm name or name

by enterprises required to report which are more than 50% owned by a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents - which are then regarded as 'dependent enterprises' - and which themselves hold 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in resident enterprises (non-resident's indirect participating interests); in addition,

III. a list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of resident enterprises in which the party required to report holds a participating interest of not less than 10% and which have a balance sheet total of more than €3 million. If the party required to report holds a participating interest of 100% in another resident enterprise, then this other enterprise and any additional enterprise fulfilling the condition of a 100% participating interest is also regarded as 'dependent'. Participating interests of these additional dependent enterprises in non-resident enterprises, if they amount to 10% or more of the shares or voting rights, are likewise considered to be indirect participating interest of the party required to report.

#### Example:



tes on the reporting form AWV-K4 07.02

considered to be direct and those in enterprises F, G, J, K, L and M are considered to be indirect.

For a continuation of the notes see the form Foreign Trade and Payments Order - K4, sheet 2

160

															Ar an	nnex F nd Pay	K4 to Fore ments O	eign Tra rder Sh	de eet 2
Before completing the form see ov Non-residents' assets	in th	ne E	con	omic	Ter	ritor	гy							01					
Level and composition of asset direct participating interest in a listed		ee: mar	kot				·				1		_		-				
capitalisation of the shares held in the balance-sheet date in 1000 Euro							4	7					L	02					
direct participating interest in a non- listed enterprise		indi inte	rect pa rest	rticipating	9			Share rights	e in voting (%)					03					
T	-4!												Г	46					
To be completed only if inform General information on the non-reside							it s u	rectp	articipat	ing in	teres	51							
Serial number on sheet 1/II.		-	Firm	name or ered offic	name		on of												
Country in which the registered office is located									is a dep register	endent ed office	enterp e of the	rise itse	f: country	ting interest in which the	)				
To be completed only if information on the resident end Serial number on			hich th Firm	ne party i n name, l	requir locatio	ed to re			participa		ntere		nterest:						
sheet 1/III.			regi	stered of Econor		actor													
If the party required to report holds	an inc		nartici													—		L	
Designation of the resident enterprise	holdin	g the d	direct p	articipati	ing int	terest					) —			- Numbe	r of				
Key data on the resident enterprise reported on below							EUR	al turnov million	/er in	04				employ	ees*	0	5		
ITEM											on an to the the p acco	nd liabili e non-re articipat unt for	sident ho ing intere	lding	Capit and I holdi intere	tal sha liabiliti ing the est ac	ares of, cl ies to the direct pa count for	laims or enterpr articipat	n ise ing
ITEM						10	otal				total	amount			total	amou	nt		
ASSETS							-								-				
Subscribed capital unpaid							08			-	09			-	10	)		-	
Fixed and intangible assets Financial assets							11			-									
							_			-									
of whic h Loans to affiliated enterprises/partic				rty require	ed to		13 ( 14 (			-) -)	15				16				
report through participating interests							· `			,	15			-	10	,		-	
Current assets of which claims on affiliated enterprises an	d on ent	terprise	s linked	with the p	party	_	17			-									
required to report through participating inte							18 (			- )	19			-	20	)		-	
Other assets							21			-									
Amount not backed by own funds							22			-									
Subscribed or called-up capital, endowmen	t capita	I and co	ontributi	ons of			23				24				25				
partners Capital reserve							23			-	24				25	,		-	
Revenue reserve							30			-									
Profit/loss brought forward							31			-									
Profit/loss for the financial year							32			-	ł								
Debts							33			-	ł								
of which liabilities to shareholdes/affiliated the party required to report through particip	enterpri	ises/ent	erprises	s linked wi	ith	-	34 (			- )	ł								
to such enterprises in Germany	anny m	1010313					35 (			-)					36	5		-	
which to such shareholders/enterprises out	side of (	German	у			-	37 (	-		-)	38			-					
Other liabilities							39			-		1							
Balance sheet total						-	40			-	ł								
* Information not mandatory, but desirable						L	I				I		Signatur	'e					
41 4			43		44			45		٦				gabe de	s Jahr	resu	msatz	os fo	hltl

# Continuation of the notes on form Foreign Trade and Payments Order - K4, sheet 1

# On sheet 2 the following facts are to be reported:

### by all parties required to report

general information on the non-residents holding a participating interest; the balance sheet of the party required to report, including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be attributed to non-residents holding a participating interest. If the party required to report is a listed enterprise, the market capitalisation of the shares held by non-resident investors as at the balance sheet date is to be indicated in thousands of euros.

If two or more non-residents hold a participating interest in the enterprise required to report, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of the non-residents holding such a participating interest.

In the **first column** of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2, the balance sheet figures of the reporting enterprise are to be entered as prescribed. If there are two or more non-residents holding a participating interest and sheet 2 must be submitted separately for each of them, the overall balance sheet of the party required to report need be given only once.

In the second column of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the party required to report which are to be attributed to the non-resident holding the participating interest is to be indicated where provision has been made for its inclusion.

by enterprises required to report which are more than 50% owned by a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents, and which themselves hold 10% or more of the shares or voting rights in resident enterprises as well as non-residents' indirect and direct participating interests, namely

general information on the resident enterprise which holds the direct participating interest, and on the resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest; the balance sheet of that resident enterprise with an indirect participating interest including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be attributed to the party holding the direct participating interest. Taking the above example, therefore, the party required to report E must provide information on the enterprises F, G, J, K, L and M.

If the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest in two or more resident enterprises through the enterprise required to report, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of these resident enterprises.

If the balance sheet date of a resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest does not coincide with the balance sheet date of the party required to report, and if no interim balance sheet (for example, for consolidated group accounts) is available either, the information is to be given as at the last balance sheet date of that enterprise preceding the balance sheet date of the party required to report.

The balance sheet figures of the enterprise reported on are to be entered in the **first column** of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2. In the **third column** of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of this resident enterprise which are to be attributed to the party holding the direct participating interest is to be shown where provision has been made for its inclusion. Taking the above example, therefore, in the report on enterprise L, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of enterprise L which are to be attributed to enterprise K must be entered in the **third column** of the balance sheet layout. If there are direct financial relations between the enterprise reported on and the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the party required to report, the corresponding value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the shares in the assets and liabilities of enterprise L which are to be attributed to the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the party required to report, the corresponding value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the enterprise which are to be attributed to the non-resident(s) is to be entered in the **second column** of page 2.

### D. Notes on particular concepts and items

### Share of voting rights (in %)

Please indicate the share of voting rights held by the direct investor. In the case of direct participating interests indicate the resident investor's share of voting rights and in the case of indirect participating interests indicate the share of voting rights held by the non-resident investor holding the direct participating interest.

#### Economic sector

Please give precise data on the nature of the business conducted by the enterprise, if possible stating the product which the enterprise deals in or produces (eg "mineral oil distribution" or "manufacture of glassware"). If an enterprise operates in more than one economic sector, its main area of activity should be given.

#### Annual turnover

The amount shown as annual turnover, exclusive of value added tax, in the profit and loss account of the enterprise is to be reported here. The amount is to be given in € million.

### **Balance sheet figures**

All amounts to be reported from balance sheets are to be taken from the commercial balance sheet of the party required to report or of the enterprise reported on before the allocation of net income; the amounts are to be given in € thousand.

If by the date on which the report is to be submitted a commercial balance sheet as at the reporting date is not yet available, the figures for the report must, as a substitute, be ascertained for the enterprise in question by way of a provisional statement of condition and entered in the report. The provisional nature of the figures given is to be indicated in the report. The final balance sheet figures are to be submitted immediately they become available.

In the case of branches and permanent establishments, the figures for the report must be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

#### Balance sheet layout

When assigning specific balance sheet items to the headings used in the balance sheet layout of the reporting form, the regulations governing the definitions and layout of the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be applied, mutatis mutandis, unless stated otherwise in the following notes.

Special reserves are not to be included under reserves but entered under "Other liabilities". The item "Claims on affiliated enterprises and on enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests" is to include advance payments counting towards the current assets, if they are identifiable.



Votes

162
-----

# K4 Form 1999-2001

	, on parous			e Foreign Tra	ac ana r ayine						et 1																
In d	luplicate 1																										
	and Centra	Bank																									
Brar	nch/Sub-bra	nch																									
	orwarding to		30, Frankfur	tam Main			Reporting date	/Balance sh	eet date																		
I.			required t																								
•	1. Firm na		. oqui ou i	e repert																							
	2. Addres																										
	3. Econon	nic sector																									
	4. Legal fo			enterpris	e of independer	nt legal sta	tus organised ir	the form of	a																		
				branch o	r permanent est	ablishmen	t																				
II.	-				<b>g a participatir</b> bmitted separate	-																					
	Serial	raccordanc	e with shee			-	cation of regist	-	i a participa	ung interest																	
	No																										
													To be completed only by parties required to report that are enterprises controlled by non-residents: .ist of the resident enterprises in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest through the party required														
111.											party requ	ired															
III.		e resident									party requ	ired															
III.	List of th to report	e resident	enterprise	s in which the contract of the	to be submitted	nt holds a	n indirect part	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
111.	List of th to report	e resident	enterprise	s in which the contract of the	he non-resider	nt holds a	n indirect part	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
111.	List of th to report A report in the non-re	e resident	enterprise	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
Ш.	List of th to report A report in the non-re	e resident	enterprise	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect part	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
Ш.	List of th to report A report in the non-re	e resident	enterprise	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
ш.	List of th to report A report in the non-re	e resident	enterprise	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
	List of th to report A report in the non-re	e resident	enterprise	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
ш.	List of th to report A report in the non-re	e resident	enterprise	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
ш.	List of th to report A report in the non-re	e resident	enterprise	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
	List of th to report A report in the non-re	e resident	enterprise	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
	List of th to report A report in the non-re	e resident	enterprise	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
ш.	List of th to report A report in the non-re	e resident	enterprise	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
	List of the to report in the non-result of the n	e resident	enterprise e with shee s an indirect	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
	List of the to report in the non-result of the n	e resident	enterprise e with shee s an indirect	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
<sup>1</sup> One	List of the to report in the non-result of the n	e resident	enterprise e with shee s an indirect	s in which the compared of the	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															
<sup>1</sup> One	List of the to report in A report in the non-re-	e resident	enterprise e with shee s an indirect	s in which the set of	to be submitted nterest through	nt holds a separately the party re	n indirect par for each reside equired to repor	ticipating	interest th		party requ	ired															

163

# Notes of the Deutsche Bundesbank on the report form 'Non-residents' assets in the Economic Territory' - Form Annex K 4, sheet 1 and sheet 2, to the Foreign Trade and Payments Order

The report is designed to obtain statistical information on the size and structure of foreign direct investment in the Economic Territory, knowledge of which is urgently necessary considering how closely the Federal Republic of Germany is integrated into the world economy. Pursuant to section 58b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Order, read in conjunction with section 26 (3) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, there is a statutory requirement to furnish information. Please give precise and full answers to the questions asked. Pursuant to section 26 (4) of the Foreign Trade and Payments Act, read in conjunction with the Act on Statistics for Federal Purposes, the information you provide is subject to statistical secrecy and, pursuant to section 58b of the Foreign Trade and Payments Order, it is accessible only to the Federal Ministry of Economics and the Deutsche Bundesbank.

# A. Reporting requirements and exemption limits

### Reports must be submitted by

- 1. resident enterprises having a balance sheet total of more than DM 1 million, if on the balance sheet date a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents hold a total of 50 % or more of the shares or voting rights in the enterprise and resident enterprises with a balance sheet total of more than DM 10 million if on the balance sheet date a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents hold not less than 10 % but less than 50 % of the shares or voting rights in the enterprise. Non-residents are to be regarded as economically linked non-resident economic interests jointly with residents. Notably parties which have come together in connection with the resident enterprise (for example, to establish it), which pursue economic interests jointly by holding participating interests in one ore more enterprises, which are fairly closely related to each other or directly related to heach other by blood or marriage), or which are linked to each other within the meaning of section 15 of the Companies Act (Aktiengesetz), are considered to be economically linked non-residents.
- resident branches and permanent establishments of non-residents having gross operating assets totalling more than DM 1 million. Two or more resident branches and permanent establishments of any one non-resident are to be regarded as a unit. Permanent establishments are deemed not to include, in par-ticular, assembly plants, building sites, etc. set up for a limited period to carry out a specific project.

### B. Submission of the report

The report is to be made to the Deutsche Bundesbank once a vear. It is to be submitted in duplicate to the branch or sub-branch of the Land Central Bank in whose area the party required to report is domiciled.

- The report is to be submitted not later than the last working day of the sixth month following the balance sheet date. The balance sheet date is deemed to be:
- for reports of enterprises of independent legal status required to report, their own balance sheet date;
   for reports of non-resident branches or permant establishments required to report, the balance sheet date of the non-resident.

C. Contents of the report

The report K 4 comprises two parts: one sheet 1 and one (or more) sheet 2.

# On sheet 1 the following facts are to be reported: by all parties required to report

- I. general information on the enterprise of the party required to report
- a list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the enterprise required to report. Two or more non-residents that are considered to be economically linked are to be listed separately; their linkage is to be indicated by brackets behind the firm name or name П.

by enterprises required to report which are more than 50 % owned by a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents - which are then regarded as 'dependent enterprises' - and which themselves hold 10 % or more of the shares or voting rights in resident ernterprises (non-resident's indirect participating interests); in addition,

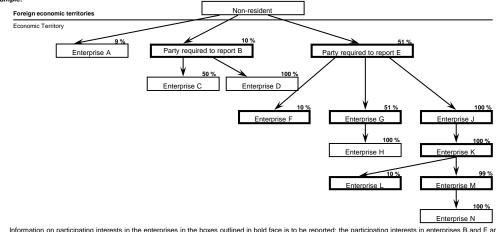
- III. a list indicating the name of the firm and the domicile of the following resident enterprises: enterprises in which there is a participating interest of not less than 10 % but less than 50 % if they have a balance sheet total of more than DM 10 million each
  - each enterprises in which there is a participating interest of 50 % or more if they have a balance sheet total of more than DM 1 million each in the case of enterprises in which there is a participating interest of 100 %, each additional resident enterprise in which there is a 100 % participating interest. Such enterprises are likewise regarded as 'dependent enterprises' whose participating interests in resident enterprises must be reported if they amount to not less than 10 % but less than 50 % and if the balance sheet totals exceed DM 10 million each, and in the event of participating interests of 50 % or more, if the balance sheet totals exceed DM 1 million each.

#### Example

66 101.

reporting form AWV-K4 Sheet

on the



Information on participating interests in the enterprises in the boxes outlined in bold face is to be reported; the participating interests in enterprises B and E are considered to be direct and those in enterprises F, G, J, K, L and M are considered to be indirect

> For a continuation of the notes see the form Foreign Trade and Payments Order - K4, sheet 2

164	
-----	--

																		ex K4 to Fo Payments (		
No	on-resid	ing the form sec ents' asse position of as	ts i	n the E	со	nomic	Те	rrito	ory							01				
Lev		iposition of as	55613	•											Г	02				
	1									Sh	are in voting									
	direct patic	ipating interest		ind	lirec	t paticipatir	ng in	iterest		righ	nts (%)	J				03				
То	he comple	ted only if info	orma	tion is ai	/en	on the no	n-r	eside	nt's d	lirect	narticin	atina in	tere	et		46				
		ion on the non-re									particip	uning in		51	•					
	al number or et 1/II.	n				Firm name registered			locatio	on of	If the	non rooid	lonthe	Iding the pr	orticipatio	rinterest				
		the registered									is a d	lependent	enterp	olding the pa prise itself: c e controlling	country in				Г	
	ce is located	ed only if info	rmat	ion is aiv	en	on the no	n-re	sider	L	direc	enter	prise is lo	cated		-				L	
		ion on the reside				n the party r	equi	ired to	report	holds	a direct or				erest:					
Seri she	al number or et 1/III.	۱ 						me or i ed offic		locatio	on of									
Lega	al form					Econor	nic s	sector										_		
If th	e party requ	ired to report he	olds a	an indirect	part	ticipating in	nter	est												
	-	e resident enterp	nise r	ioiuing the (	uneo	n participati	ng il			rnover	in	04	1		1	Number		05		
		orted on below	<b>N</b> :					Anr	iual tur	rnover	in	04				employe	es*	05		
		the balance s																		
		ipating interes olding the dire							rt, and	a on t	ne snare	es in the	cial	ms and	liabilitio	es ascri	Dable 1	to the		
	ance sheet	06						Г		Miau	100			Euro figu	iroc					
date		Day Month	n Yea	r				L												
									-in thousar				ands of	To be completed only in the case of						
																	indirect	t paticipatin	g interest	
														ital shares on nd liabilities			Conital	charac of	oloima on	
									to the non-reside the paticipating i				dent holding and liabilities to the enterprise					e 1		
ITE	м								Total				acco	ount for o amount	f the		interes total an	t account fo	r of the	,
AS	SETS																			
Sub	scribed capital	unpaid							08			-	09			-	10		-	
Fixe	ed and intangib	le assets							11			-								
Fina	ancial assets								12			-								
of whic		iliated enterprises/p							13 (	(		)						1		
h		liated enterprises/er	nterpris	ses linked with	h the	party require	d to		14 (	(		_ )	15			-	16		-	
	rent assets	affiliated enterprise	s and	on enterorise	slink	ced with the n	artv		17	(		-	19	1			20		-	
	er assets	annated enterprise	is and	on enterprise	3 11 17	ted with the p	arty		21	(		-)	19			-	20		-	
-		d by own funds							21			-	1							
	BILITIES																			
Sub	scribed or call	ed-up capital, endow	vment	capital and co	ontrib	outions of			23			-	24			-	25			
Cap	oital reserve								29			-	-	l				<u> </u>		· ·
Rev	enue reserve								30			-	1							
Profit/loss brought forward									31			-	]							
Profit/loss for the financial year									32			-								
Deb	ots								33			-								
of v	which liabilities	o shareholdes/affilia	ated er	nterprises/ er	nterp	rises linked w	ith		34 (	(		- )								
to such enterprises in Germany								35 (	(		- )					36		-		
to such shareholders/enterprises outside of Germany								37 (	(		- )	38			-					
Other liabilities								39			-									
	ance sheet tota	I andatory, but desiral	ble						40			-								
and	auon nut Ma	maatory, dut uesita	010											Si	ignature					
41			40		40		4.			45										
			42	1	43	1	44			45										

# Continuation of the notes on form Foreign Trade and Payments Order - K 4, sheet 1

#### On sheet 2 the following facts are to be reported:

by all parties required to report

general information on the non-residents holding a participating interest; the balance sheet of the party required to report, including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be attributed to non-residents holding a participating interest.

If two or more non-residents hold a participating interest in the enterprise required to report, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of the non-residents holding such a participating interest.

In the **first column** of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2, the balance sheet figures of the reporting enterprise are to be entered as prescribed. If there are two or more non-residents holding a participating interest and sheet 2 must be submitted separately for each of them, the overall balance sheet of the party required to report need be given only once.

In the second column of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the party required to report which are to be attributed to the non-resident holding the participating interest is to be indicated where provision has been made for its inclusion.

by enterprises required to report which are more than 50 % owned by a non-resident or several economically linked non-residents, and which themselves hold 10 % or more of the shares or voting rights in resident enterprises as well as non-residents' indirect and direct participating interests, namely

general information on the resident enterprise which holds the direct participating interest, and on the resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest; the balance sheet of that resident enterprise with an indirect participating interest including the shares in the assets and liabilities to be attributed to the party holding the direct participating interest. Taking the above example, therefore, the party required to report E must provide information on the enterprises F, G, J, K, L and M.

If the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest in two or more resident enterprises through the enterprise required to report, sheet 2 of the report is to be completed separately for each of these resident enterprises.

If the banlance sheet date of a resident enterprise in which the non-resident holds an indirect participating interest does not coincide with the balance sheet date of the party required to report, and if no interim balance sheet (for example, for consolidated group accounts) is available either, the information is to be given as at the last balance sheet date of that enterprise preceding the balance sheet date of the party required to report.

The balance sheet figures of the enterprise reported on are to be entered in the **first column** of the balance sheet layout on sheet 2. In the **third column** of the balance sheet layout, the value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of this resident enterprise which are to be attributed to the party holding the direct participating interest is to be shown where provision has been made for its inclusion. Taking the above example, therefore, in the report on enterprise L, which are to be attributed to enterprise K must be entered in the **third column** of the balance sheet layout. If there are direct financial relations between the enterprise reported on and the non-resident(s) holding a participating interest in the party required to report, the corresponding value of the shares in the assets and liabilities of the enterprise which are to be attributed to the non-resident(s) is to be entered in the **second column** of the balance sheet layout.

### D. Notes on particular concepts and items

### Economic sector

Please give precise data on the nature of the business conducted by the enterprise, if possible stating the product which the enterprise deals in or produces (e.g. 'mineral oil distribution' or 'manufacture of glassware'). If an enterprise operates in more than one economic sector, its main area of activity should be given.

### Annual turnover

The amount shown as annual turnover, exclusive of value addded tax, in the profit and loss account of the enterprise is to be reported here. The amount is to be given in millions of Deutsche Mark or in millions of euros, but in any case in the same currency as the balance sheet figures.

### Balance sheet figures

All amounts to be reported from balance sheets are to be taken from the commercial balance sheet of the party required to report or of the enterprise reported on before the allocation of net income; the amounts are to be given in Deutsche Mark or in euros, but in any case in thousands of units of the currency.

If by the date on which the report is to be submitted a commercial balance sheet as at the reporting date is not yet available, the figures for the report must, as a substitute, be ascertained for the enterprise in question by way of a provisional statement of condition and entered in the report. The provisional nature of the figures given is to be indicated in the report. The final balance sheet figures are to be submitted immediately they become available.

In the case of branches and permanent establishments, the figures for the report must be taken from their statements of assets and liabilities.

### Balance sheet layout

When assigning specific balance sheet items to the headings used in the balance sheet layout of the reporting form, the regulations governing the definitions and layout of the balance sheet of a German corporation are to be applied, mutatis mutandis, unless stated otherwise in the following notes.

Special reserves are not to be included under reserves but entered under 'Other liabilities". The item 'Claims on affiliated enterprises and on enterprises linked with the party required to report through participating interests' is to include advance payments counting towards the current assets, if they are identifiable.

2 01.99